

Military science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)

7 Congresses

Almanacs

By region or country

9 United States

10.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

11 Army lists. By region or country, A-Z

For special branches of the service, see UB-UH

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1 General works

13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Special. By city, A-Z*

Collections. Collected works

14 Early through 1700

1701-

15 Several authors

17 Individual authors

19 Addresses, essays, lectures

20 Facetiae, satire, etc.

War. Philosophy. Military sociology

Cf. CB481 War and civilization

Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics

General works

21 Through 1945

21.2 1946-

Military sociology

21.5 General works

21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology

21.75 Women and the military

Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces

22 Ethics. Morale

22.3 Military psychology

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

24 General works

25 Dictionaries in two or more languages

26 Military symbols and abbreviations

History of military science

For military history, see classes D-F

Cf. TP268 History of explosives

Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor

- History of military science -- Continued
- 27 General works
- Ancient
- 29 General works
- 31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
- 33 Greek
- 35 Roman
- 37 Medieval
- Modern
- 39 General works
- 41 19th century
- 42 20th century
- 42.5 21st century
- 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
For the history of the military situation, defenses, army,
etc., of particular countries see UA21+
- 45 Historiography
- Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history
of a particular country, see classes D-F
For biography of military engineers see UG127+
- 51 Collective
- By region or country
- United States
- 52 Collective
- 53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Other regions or countries
- 54.A-Z Collective. By region or country, A-Z
- 55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
- By region or country
- United States
- 57.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By name, A-Z*
- 58 Great Britain
- 59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By place, A-Z*
- General works
- 101 Early through 1788
Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
- 102 1789-
- 104 General special
- 105 Popular works

- 106 Juvenile works
- 108 Textbooks. By author
 - Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
- (109) Addresses, essays, lectures
 - see U19
- Soldiers' handbooks
- 110 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 113 General works
- 113.5 Confederate States
- 114.A-.W States, A-W
- 115.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
- 120 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 123 General works
- 123.5 Confederate States
- 124.A-.W States, A-W
- 125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Officers' handbooks
- 130 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 133 General works
- 133.5 Confederate States
- 134.A-.W States, A-W
- 135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Handbooks for militia and volunteers
- 140 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 143 General works
- 143.5 Confederate States
- 144.A-.W States, A-W
- 145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military planning
- 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 153 General works
- 153.5 Confederate States
- 154.A-.W States, A-W
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Strategy
 - General works

Strategy

General works -- Continued

- 161 Early through 1788
- 162 1789-
- 162.6 Deterrence
- 163 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Tactics

General works

- 164 Early through 1810
- 165 1811-
- 166 Study and teaching. Training
- 167 General special
- 167.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 167.5.A35 Advanced guard
- 167.5.A37 Airborne operations
- 167.5.C66 Convoys. Convoy operations
- 167.5.D37 Deception
- 167.5.D4 Desert warfare
- 167.5.E35 Effects-based operations
- 167.5.E57 Envelopment
- 167.5.E58 Environmental warfare. War use of weather
- 167.5.F6 Forest fighting
- 167.5.H3 Hand-to-hand fighting
 - Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
- 167.5.I8 Irregular warfare
- 167.5.I85 Island warfare
- 167.5.J8 Jungle warfare
- 167.5.L5 Lightning war
- 167.5.M3 Machine-gun warfare
- 167.5.M6 Motorized units
- 167.5.N5 Night fighting
- 167.5.P6 Polar warfare
- 167.5.R34 Raids
- 167.5.S32 Search and rescue operations
- 167.5.S68 Stability operations
- 167.5.S7 Street fighting. Urban warfare
 - Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
 - War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
- 167.5.W5 Winter warfare
- 168 Logistics
- 169 Drill manuals (all arms)
- Field service
- 170 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 173 General works
- 173.5 Confederate States

- Field service
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 174.A-.W States, A-W
 - 175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Encampments
 - 180 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 183 General works
 - 183.5 Confederate States
 - 184.A-.W States, A-W
 - 185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Guard duty, outposts, etc.
 - 190 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 193 General works
 - 193.5 Confederate States
 - 194.A-.W States, A-W
 - 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 200 Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
 - 205 Stream crossing
 - Cf. UC320+ Transportation
 - Cf. UD317 Infantry
 - Cf. UE320 Cavalry
 - Cf. UF320 Artillery
 - Cf. UG335 Military engineering
- 210 Skirmishing
- 215 Rearguard action
- 220 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
- 225 Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
- 230 Riot duty
- 240 Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
- 241 Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
- 243 Prolonged war
- Maneuvers (combined arms)
 - 250 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 253 General works
 - 253.5 Confederate States
 - 254.A-.W States, A-W
 - 255.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 260 Joint operations. Combined operations
 - 261 Amphibious warfare
 - Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

- 262 Commando tactics
- 263 Atomic warfare
- Atomic weapons
 - Class here technical and administrative works
 - For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military policy of that nation
 - Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
 - Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
- 264 General works
- United States
 - 264.3 General works
 - 264.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 264.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 265 Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
- 270 Peacekeeping forces
- Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
- 280 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 283 General works
 - 283.5 Confederate States
 - 284.A-.W States, A-W
 - 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
- 290 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 293 General works
 - 293.5 Confederate States
 - 294.A-.W States, A-W
 - 294.5.A-Z Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 294.5.H8 Humphreys
 - 294.5.P6 Plattsburg
- 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Artillery and rifle ranges
- 300 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 303 General works
 - 303.5 Confederate States
 - 304.A-.W States, A-W
 - 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- War games. Kriegsspiel
 - Including use of model soldiers
- 310 General works
- 310.2 Computer war games

- 311 Military miniatures and models
 - Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
 - Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
- 312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
- 313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
 - For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.)
see UA10+
- Physical training of soldiers
- 320 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 323 General works
- 323.5 Confederate States
- 324.A-.W States, A-W
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military sports
- 327 General works
- 328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 330 Transmission of orders in the field
- Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
- 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 353 General works
- 353.5 Confederate States
- 354.A-.W States, A-W
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Colors. Color guards
- 360 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 363 General works
- 363.5 Confederate States
- 364.A-.W States, A-W
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Garrison service
- 370 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 373 General works
- 373.5 Confederate States
- 374.A-.W States, A-W
- 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Safety education and measures in armies
- 380 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States

- Safety education and measures in armies
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
- 383 General works
- 383.5 Confederate States
- 384.A-.W States, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military research
- 390 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 393 General works
- 393.5 General special
 - Including human engineering
- 394.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
- 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military education and training
- History
- 400 General works
- 401 Ancient
- 402 Medieval
- 403 Modern
- General works
- 404 Through 1800
- 1801-
- 405 General works
- 405.5 Juvenile works
- By region or country
- America
- 407 General works
- United States
- 408 General works
- 408.3 General special
 - Including training, etc.
- 408.5 Examinations
 - Including training, etc.
- 409.A-.W States, A-W
- United States. Military Academy, West Point
- (410.A1) Act of incorporation
 - see KF7313-KF7313.55
- Administration
- 410.C3 Regulations
- 410.C4 General orders
- 410.C5 Conduct grades
- 410.C7 Circulars
- 410.C8 Memoranda
- 410.E1 Annual report of Superintendent

Military education and training

By region or country

America

United States

United States. Military Academy, West Point

Administration -- Continued

- 410.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
- 410.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
- 410.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
- 410.E5 General congressional documents. By date
- 410.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
- 410.F3 Commencement orations
- 410.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
- 410.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
 - Including semiofficial material
- 410.F8 Special days and events. By date
- 410.G3 Information for graduates
- 410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
- Registers
- 410.H3 Official annual
- 410.H4 Other official. By date
- Nonofficial
- 410.H5 Cullum's register
- 410.H7-.H8 Other
- 410.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
- Graduate publications
- 410.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
- 410.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
- 410.K5-.K7 Other
- 410.L1 General works on the academy. Histories
- 410.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
- 410.L3 Illustrated works. Views
- Biography
 - Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
- 410.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
- 410.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
- 410.N1 Class histories. By date
- 410.P1 Descriptive works. Life at West Point
- 410.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including how to get to West Point
- Examination papers
- 410.R1 General works
- 410.R3 Entrance examinations
- 412 National War College, Washington, D.C.
 - Located at former site of Army War College
- 413 Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
 - Formerly located at Washington, D.C.

Military education and training

By region or country

America

United States -- Continued

- 415 U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.
- 420 Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
- 425 Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
- 428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+
- 428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
- 428.5 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
- 428.6 Junior R.O.T.C.
- 428.7 Army Specialized Training Program
Military instruction in special colleges, etc.
- 429.A1 General works
- 429.A2-Z By name, A-Z
- 430.A-Z Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z
Under each:
- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | <i>Official publications</i> |
| .xA1-.xA4 | <i>Serial</i> |
| .xA5-.xA7 | <i>Nonserial</i> |
| .xA8-.xZ | <i>Other works. By author, A-Z</i> |
- For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+
- Military instruction in public schools
- 435 General works
- 437.A-.W States, A-W
- 438.A-Z Cities, A-Z
- 439.A-Z Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z
For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+
- 439.R6 Camp Roosevelt
- Canada
- 440 General works
- 442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 443.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 444.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
- Mexico
- 445 General works
- 447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

Military education and training

By region or country

America

Mexico -- Continued

448.A-Z

States, A-Z

449.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America

450

General works

453.A-Z

Countries, A-Z

454.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455

General works

457.A-Z

Islands, A-Z

459.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465

General works

Argentina

466

General works

467

General special

468.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia

469

General works

470

General special

471.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil

472

General works

473

General special

474.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Chile

475

General works

476

General special

477.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Colombia

478

General works

479

General special

480.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Ecuador

481

General works

482

General special

Military education and training

By region or country

America

South America

Ecuador -- Continued

483.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Guianas

484

Guyana

485

Suriname

486

French Guiana

487.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Paraguay

488

General works

489

General special

490.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Peru

491

General works

492

General special

493.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Uruguay

494

General works

495

General special

496.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Venezuela

497

General works

498

General special

499.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Europe

505

General works

Great Britain

510

General works

511

Special periods

512.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

512.A5

Artillery

512.C2

Cavalry

512.E3

Economics

512.E5

Military engineering

512.I5

Infantry

512.L2

Language

512.P7

Programmed instruction

512.T5

Technology

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

513

Examinations (General)

For examinations of particular schools, see the school

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich

(518.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097.W6

Administration

Regulations

518.C1

General works

518.C2

Standing orders

518.C3

Respecting admission

518.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

518.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

518.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

518.F3

Addresses to students (General)

518.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

518.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

518.H1

Official annual

518.H5

Other

Graduate publications

518.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

518.K3

Class histories, etc.

518.L1

General works. Histories

518.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

518.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

518.Q1

General works

518.Q3

Entrance

518.Q5

Final

Courses

518.Q7

General works

518.Q9

Special

518.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097.S3

Administration

Regulations

520.C1

General works

520.C2

Standing orders

520.C3

Respecting admission

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Royal Military College, Sandhurst

Administration -- Continued

- 520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
- 520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
- 520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
- 520.F3 Addresses to students (General)
- 520.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
 - Including semiofficial material
- 520.G3 Information for graduates
- Registers
- 520.H1 Official annual
- 520.H5 Other
- Graduate publications
- 520.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
- 520.K3 Class histories, etc.
- 520.L1 General works. Histories
- 520.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
- 520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
- Examinations and reports
- 520.Q1 General works
- 520.Q3 Entrance
- 520.Q5 Final
- Courses
- 520.Q7 General works
- 520.Q9 Special
- 520.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Staff College, Camberley
- (525.A1) Act of incorporation
 - see KD6097
- Administration
- Regulations
- 525.C1 General works
- 525.C2 Standing orders
- 525.C3 Respecting admission
- 525.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
- 525.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
- 525.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
- 525.F3 Addresses to students (General)
- 525.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
 - Including semiofficial material
- 525.G3 Information for graduates

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Staff College, Camberley

Administration -- Continued

Registers

525.H1

Official annual

525.H5

Other

Graduate publications

525.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

525.K3

Class histories, etc.

525.L1

General works. Histories

525.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

525.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

525.Q1

General works

525.Q3

Entrance

525.Q5

Final

Courses

525.Q7

General works

525.Q9

Special

525.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Musketry, Hythe

(530.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

530.C1

General works

530.C2

Standing orders

530.C3

Respecting admission

530.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

530.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

530.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

530.F3

Addresses to students (General)

530.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

530.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

530.H1

Official annual

530.H5

Other

Graduate publications

530.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

530.K3

Class histories, etc.

530.L1

General works. Histories

530.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

School of Musketry, Hythe -- Continued

530.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

530.Q1

General works

530.Q3

Entrance

530.Q5

Final

Courses

530.Q7

General works

530.Q9

Special

530.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness

(533.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

533.C1

General works

533.C2

Standing orders

533.C3

Respecting admission

533.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

533.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

533.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

533.F3

Addresses to students (General)

533.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

533.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

533.H1

Official annual

533.H5

Other

Graduate publications

533.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

533.K3

Class histories, etc.

533.L1

General works. Histories

533.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

533.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

533.Q1

General works

533.Q3

Entrance

533.Q5

Final

Courses

533.Q7

General works

533.Q9

Special

533.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

Ordnance College, Woolwich

(535.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

535.C1

General works

535.C2

Standing orders

535.C3

Respecting admission

535.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

535.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

535.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

535.F3

Addresses to students (General)

535.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

535.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

535.H1

Official annual

535.H5

Other

Graduate publications

535.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

535.K3

Class histories, etc.

535.L1

General works. Histories

535.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

535.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

535.Q1

General works

535.Q3

Entrance

535.Q5

Final

Courses

535.Q7

General works

535.Q9

Special

535.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Military Engineering, Chatham

(540.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

540.C1

General works

540.C2

Standing orders

540.C3

Respecting admission

540.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

School of Military Engineering, Chatham

Administration -- Continued

540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date

540.F3 Addresses to students (General)

540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

540.G3 Information for graduates

Registers

540.H1 Official annual

540.H5 Other

Graduate publications

540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations

540.K3 Class histories, etc.

540.L1 General works. Histories

540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z

540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

540.Q1 General works

540.Q3 Entrance

540.Q5 Final

Courses

540.Q7 General works

540.Q9 Special

540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.

543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools

545 Aldershot Camp

548.A-Z Private military schools. By place, A-Z

e.g.

548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College

549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc.

Officers' Training Corps

Boys' units. Apprentices' schools

549.2 General works

549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z

549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State

Austria. Austria-Hungary

550 General works

551 Special periods

552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

552.5 Examinations

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Austria. Austria-Hungary -- Continued

- 553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 554.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Belgium

- 555 General works
- 556 Special periods
- 557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 557.5 Examinations
- 558.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 559.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Denmark

- 560 General works
- 561 Special periods
- 562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 562.5 Examinations
- 563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 564.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

France

- 565 General works
- 566 Special periods
- 567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 567.5 Examinations
- 568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

Germany

Including West Germany

- 570 General works
- 571 Special periods
- 572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 572.5 Examinations
- 573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 574.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table U5

East Germany

- 574.5 General works
- 574.51 Special periods
- 574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 574.525 Examinations
- 574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Germany

East Germany -- Continued

574.54.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Greece

575

General works

576

Special periods

577.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

577.5

Examinations

578.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

579.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Netherlands

580

General works

581

Special periods

582.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

582.5

Examinations

583.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

584.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Italy

585

General works

586

Special periods

587.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

587.5

Examinations

588.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

589.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway

590

General works

591

Special periods

592.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

592.5

Examinations

593.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

594.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal

595

General works

596

Special periods

597.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

597.5

Examinations

598.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

599.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

- 600 General works
- 601 Special periods
- 602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 602.5 Examinations
- 603.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 604.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Spain

- 605 General works
- 606 Special periods
- 607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 607.V35 Values
- 607.5 Examinations
- 608.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 609.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Sweden

- 610 General works
- 611 Special periods
- 612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 612.5 Examinations
- 613.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 614.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Switzerland

- 615 General works
- 616 Special periods
- 617.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 617.5 Examinations
- 618.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 619.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Turkey

- 620 General works
- 621 Special periods
- 622.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 622.5 Examinations
- 623.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 624.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Balkan States

- 625 General works
- 626 Bulgaria

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Balkan States -- Continued

628

Romania

629

Yugoslavia

630.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

630.B38

Belarus

630.H9

Hungary

Asia

635

General works

China

640

General works

641

Special periods

642.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

642.5

Examinations

643.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

644.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

India

645

General works

646

Special periods

647.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

647.5

Examinations

648.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

649.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Japan

650

General works

651

Special periods

652.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

652.5

Examinations

653.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

654.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Iran

655

General works

656

Special periods

657.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

657.5

Examinations

658.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

659.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

660.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

670

General works

Egypt

Military education and training

By region or country

Africa

Egypt -- Continued

- 680 General works
- 681 Special periods
- 682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 682.5 Examinations
- 683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 684.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

- 695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

- 700 General works
- 701 Special periods
- 702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 702.5 Examinations
- 703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 704.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

New Zealand

- 705 General works
- 706 Special periods
- 707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 707.5 Examinations
- 708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 709.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Pacific islands

- 710 General works
- 711 Special periods
- 712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 712.5 Examinations
- 713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
- 714.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Nonmilitary education in armies

- 715 General works
- By region or country
- 716 United States
- 717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

(719-747)

Military observations on special wars

see classes D-F

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

- 750 General works
- By period

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period -- Continued

Ancient

755

General works

757.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+

Medieval

760

General works

763.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Modern

765

General works

766

American

767

English

768

French

769

German

770

Italian

771

Russian

772

Spanish

773

Other (not A-Z)

790

Military curiosities

Including collector's manuals

793

Weapons of mass destruction

Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons

Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare

Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795

Nonlethal weapons

History of arms and armor

Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology

Cf. NK6600+ Art

799

Periodicals. Societies

General works

800.A2

Early works through 1800

800.A3-Z

1801-

Museums. Exhibitions

For national collections see U818+

Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1

General works

804.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

By period

805

Ancient

Medieval

810

General works

813.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e. g.

- History of arms and armor
 - By period
 - Medieval
 - Special, A-Z -- Continued
 - 813.B5 Beowulf
 - 815 Modern
 - Cf. UD380+ Infantry
 - Cf. UF1+ Artillery
 - By region or country
 - 818 United States
 - Cf. E98.A65 American Indians
 - 819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 819.M6 Mexico
 - 819.5 Eurasia
 - 820.A-Z Europe, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 820.S7 Spain
 - 821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
 - 822.A-Z Africa, A-Z
 - 823 Australia
 - 823.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands see GN497.5+
 - 825 Armor
 - Swords and daggers
 - 850 General works
 - History
 - 852 General works
 - 853 Ancient
 - 854 Medieval
 - 855 Modern
 - 856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Fencing
 - Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
 - 860 General works
 - Biography
 - 862 Collective
 - 863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 865 Military sword exercises
 - Cf. UD420+ Infantry
 - Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
 - 870 Broadsword exercises
 - 871 Battle-axes. Maces
 - 872 Polearms. Lances. Spears
 - Arms for throwing projectiles
 - By period
 - Ancient and medieval

U

MILITARY SCIENCE (GENERAL)

U

History of arms and armor

Arms for throwing projectiles

By period

Ancient and medieval -- Continued

873

General works

875

Catapults, ballistas, etc.

Bows

Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology

Cf. GV1183+ Archery

877

General works

878

Crossbows

879

Longbows

Modern

Guns

Including history and antiquities only

For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see

TS532+

For guns (ordnance) see UF530+

880

General works

883

Artillery to 1800/1840

Cf. UF1+ Artillery

Small arms

Cf. UD380+ Infantry

884

General works

By period

885

Early to 1700/1800

1700/1800-1860

886

General works

888

Gunflints

889

19th-20th centuries

897.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

900

Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies

- Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation
- 10 General works
- 10.5 National security
- 10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
- 11 Military policy
- 11.5 Limited war
- 12 Mutual security programs
- 12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
- 12.8 Guards troops
- 12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
 - Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
- 13 General organization of militia
- (13.5) Private military companies
 - see UB149
- 14 Colonial troops. Native troops
 - For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
- 15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
- 15.5 Foreign military bases
 - For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
 - For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
- 16 Military missions
- 17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
 - Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
- Manpower
- 17.5.A2 General works
- 17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Industrial mobilization for war and defense
 - For specific wars, see classes D-F
- 18.A2 General works
- 18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
 - By region or country
- 21 America
 - North America
- 22 General works
 - United States
 - General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 23.A2-Z General works
- 23.15 National Security Council
 - Department of Defense
- 23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.

By region or country

North America

United States

Department of Defense -- Continued

23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.

23.6 History

23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff

United States Army

Including mechanization of United States Army

24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department

24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army

24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army

24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army

24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General

24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary

24.A4-.A49 Annual reports of the Inspector General

24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army

24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff

Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see
KF7307

24.A7 Miscellaneous documents. By date

25 General works

25.5 Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one
branch of service

26.A2 General works

26.A3-Z Special. By place, A-Z

27.A-Z Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

27.C2 Department of California

27.P5 Division of the Philippines

Tactical units

27.3 Armies. By number and author

27.5 Divisions. By number and author

Infantry

28 General works

29 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry. Armor

Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized
cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile

30 General works

31 Regiments. By number and author

Artillery

32 General works

33 Batteries, etc. By number and author

By region or country

North America

United States

United States Army -- Continued

34.A-Z

Other special troops. By name, A-Z

Green Berets see UA34.S64

34.R36

Rangers

34.S64

Special Forces. Green Berets

Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+

Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+

Lists of veterans

37

General works

39.A-W

By state, A-W

Not to be confused with state militia

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National

Guard

General works

42.A1-.A59

United States documents

42.A6

Periodicals. Societies

42.A7-Z

Other works. By author

43.A-W

Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45

Armed Forces women's reserves

Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army
CorpsCf. VA390.A+ United States. Naval Reserve.
Women's ReserveCf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's
Reserve

By region or state

50-59

Alabama (Table U1)

60-69

Alaska (Table U1)

70-79

Arizona (Table U1)

80-89

Arkansas (Table U1)

90-99

California (Table U1)

100-109

Colorado (Table U1)

110-119

Connecticut (Table U1)

120-129

Delaware (Table U1)

130-139

District of Columbia (Table U1)

140-149

Florida (Table U1)

150-159

Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii

Including history, description, etc.

For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1

General works. General documents

159.2

Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry

By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National
Guard

By region or state

Hawaii

Infantry -- Continued

159.3

General works

159.35

Divisions. By number and author

159.4

Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry

159.5

General works

159.55

Troops. By number and author

Artillery

159.6

General works. Field artillery

159.65

Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery

159.7

General works

159.75

Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

159.77

General works

159.775

Divisions or groups

159.8.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

159.9

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

160-169

Idaho (Table U1)

170-179

Illinois (Table U1)

Indian Territory see UA400+

180-189

Indiana (Table U1)

190-199

Iowa (Table U1)

200-209

Kansas (Table U1)

210-219

Kentucky (Table U1)

220-229

Louisiana (Table U1)

230-239

Maine (Table U1)

240-249

Maryland (Table U1)

250-259

Massachusetts (Table U1)

260-269

Michigan (Table U1)

270-279

Minnesota (Table U1)

280-289

Mississippi (Table U1)

290-299

Missouri (Table U1)

300-309

Montana (Table U1)

310-319

Nebraska (Table U1)

320-329

Nevada (Table U1)

New England

Including history, description, etc.

For technical works, see UB-UH

By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National
Guard

By region or state

New England -- Continued

329.1 General works. General documents

329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry

329.3 General works

329.35 Divisions. By number and author

329.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry

329.5 General works

329.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery

329.6 General works. Field artillery

329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery

329.7 General works

329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

329.77 General works

329.775 Divisions or groups

329.8.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)

340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)

350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)

360-369 New York (Table U1)

370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)

380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)

390-399 Ohio (Table U1)

400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)

410-419 Oregon (Table U1)

420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)

430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)

440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)

450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)

460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)

470-479 Texas (Table U1)

480-489 Utah (Table U1)

490-499 Vermont (Table U1)

500-509 Virginia (Table U1)

510-519 Washington (Table U1)

By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National
Guard

By region or state -- Continued

520-529

West Virginia (Table U1)

530-539

Wisconsin (Table U1)

540-549

Wyoming (Table U1)

560.A-Z

Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z

e.g.

565.W6

Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"

Confederate States Army

580

General reports

e.g.

580.A3

Secretary's reports. By date

583

Special reports

e. g. Report of Agent of Exchange

585

Collections of general orders

Canada. British America

600

General works

600.6.A-Z

Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

601.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

602.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

602.3

Latin America (General)

Mexico

603

General works

603.6.A-Z

Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

604.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

605.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

Central America

606

General works

606.6.A-Z

Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

607.A-Z

Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

608.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

West Indies

609

General works

609.6.A-Z

Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

610.A-Z

Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

611.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America

612

General works

612.5

South Atlantic Ocean

Argentina

613

General works

By region or country

South America

Argentina -- Continued

- 613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Bolivia

- 616 General works
- 616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 618.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Brazil

- 619 General works
- 619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 621.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Chile

- 622 General works
- 622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 624.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Colombia

- 625 General works
- 625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 627.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Ecuador

- 628 General works
- 628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

631 Guyana

632 Suriname

633 French Guiana

Paraguay

- 634 General works
- 634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 636.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Peru

- 637 General works
- 637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
- 638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
- 639.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Uruguay

- 640 General works

By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

642.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Venezuela

643 General works

643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

645.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Europe

646 General works

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO). Supreme
Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe (SHAPE).

European Defense Community

646.3 General works

646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z

646.53 Baltic Sea Region

646.55 Mediterranean Region

646.6 North Sea Region

646.7 Scandinavia

646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces

646.85 North Europe

Great Britain

647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

648 General documents

Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary
papers

British Army

649 General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one
branch of service

649.3 General works

649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z

649.5 Household Division

Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry

650 General works

651 Regiments. By number and author

652.A-Z Regiments. By name, A-Z

e.g.

652.C6 Coldstream Guards

653 Militia regiments. By number and author

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army

Infantry -- Continued

653.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
e.g.

653.5.R8 Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor

654 General works

655 Troops. By number and author

656.A-Z Troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

656.H8 Horse Guards

657 Militia. Yeomanry

657.3 Militia organizations. By number and author

657.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

657.5.N7 Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1 General works

658.A5-Z Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

658.R5 Royal Field Artillery

658.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery

658.R7 Royal Horse Artillery

658.R8 Royal Malta Artillery

Militia artillery

658.5.A1 General works

658.5.A2-Z Special, A-Z

e.g.

658.5.B5 Bermuda Militia Artillery

658.5.H7 Honorable Artillery Company

659.A-Z Other special troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Highland regiments see UA664

659.M2 Maltese Corps

Royal marines see VE57

Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661 General works

Regiments and organizations

see UA653+

663 Welsh troops and militia

Including Wales and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

664

Scottish troops and militia

Including Scotland and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

665

Irish troops and militia

Including Ireland and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

668

Colonial troops. Native troops

For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

670

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

671

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672

General works

Infantry

673.A1-.A5

Documents

673.A6-.Z4

General works

673.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

673.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

674

Cavalry. Armor

675

Artillery

676.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

677

Militia

678.A-Z

Local, A-Z

679

Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

680

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

681

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682

General works

Infantry

683.A1-.A5

Documents

683.A6-.Z4

General works

683.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

683.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

684

Cavalry. Armor

685

Artillery

685

Artillery

686.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

687

Militia

By region or country

Europe

Belgium

Army -- Continued

688.A-Z

Local, A-Z

689

Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

690

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

691

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

692

General works

Infantry

693.A1-.A5

Documents

693.A6-.Z4

General works

693.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

693.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

694

Cavalry. Armor

695

Artillery

696.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

697

Militia

698.A-Z

Local, A-Z

699

Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical
events, see classes D-+ e.g. Franco-German War, World
Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701

General documents

Army

702

General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one
branch of the service

702.3

General works

702.32.A-Z

Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5

Documents

703.A6

General works

703.A7

Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4

General works

703.C5

Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6

General works

703.I7

Battalions. By number and author

By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Infantry -- Continued

703.I8

Irish regiments

703.L5

Légion étrangère

703.S35

Scottish regiments

703.S95

Swedish regiments

703.S97

Swiss regiments

Tirailleurs indigènes

703.T4

General works

Tirailleurs algériens

703.T45

General works

703.T5

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs marocains

703.T65

General works

703.T7

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs sénégalais

703.T725

General works

703.T73

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs tunisiens

703.T75

General works

703.T8

Regiments. By number and author

Zouaves

703.Z5

General works

703.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

703.Z9A-.Z9Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

703.Z9R7

Royal danois

Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5

Documents

704.A6

General works

704.A8

Divisions. By number and author

Chasseurs à cheval

704.C4

General works

704.C5

Regiments. By number and author

Chasseurs d'Afrique

704.C6

General works

704.C7

Regiments. By number and author

Cuirassiers

704.C8

General works

704.C9

Regiments. By number and author

Dragons

704.D7

General works

704.D8

Regiments. By number and author

By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Cavalry. Armor -- Continued

Hussards

704.H8

General works

704.H9

Regiments. By number and author

Spahis

704.S7

General works

704.S8

Regiments. By number and author

704.Z9A-.Z9Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery

705.A1-.A5

Documents

705.A6-.Z4

General works

705.Z5

Bataillons d'artillerie à pied

705.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

706.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

706.E52

Engineers

see UG71

706.G2

Garde impériale (1804-1815)

706.G25

Garde nationale (1789-)

Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3

706.G3

Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)

706.G35

Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)

Garde républicaine see UA708.P3

Gendarmerie see UB820+

Infanterie de la marine

706.I6

General works

706.I7

Regiments. By number or name, and author

Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

Territorial Army

707.A1-.A5

Documents

707.A6-.Z5

General works

707.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

708.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

708.P3

Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

Colonies and colonial troops

For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see

UA840+

Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique

Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains,

tunisiens

709.A1-.A5

Documents

709.A6-Z

General works

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Germany

- 710 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 711 General reports
- Army
 - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 712 General works
- Infantry
 - 713.A1-.A5 Documents
 - 713.A6-.Z4 General works
 - 713.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
 - 713.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
- 714 Cavalry. Armor
- 715 Artillery
- 716.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
- 717 Militia
- 718.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 719 Colonial troops. Native troops
- East Germany
- 719.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- Greece
- 720 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 721 General reports
- Army
 - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 722 General works
- Infantry
 - 723.A1-.A5 Documents
 - 723.A6-.Z4 General works
 - 723.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
 - 723.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
- 724 Cavalry. Armor
- 725 Artillery
- 726.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
- 727 Militia
- 728.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 729 Colonial troops. Native troops
- Netherlands
- 730 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 731 General reports
- Army
 - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 732 General works
- Infantry
 - 733.A1-.A5 Documents

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army

Infantry -- Continued

733.A6-.Z4

General works

733.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

733.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

734

Cavalry. Armor

735

Artillery

736.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

737

Militia

738.A-Z

Local, A-Z

739

Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

741

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742

General works

Infantry

743.A1-.A5

Documents

743.A6-.Z4

General works

743.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

743.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

744

Cavalry. Armor

745

Artillery

746.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

747

Militia

748.A-Z

Local, A-Z

749

Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5

Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

751

General works

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752

General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5

Documents

753.A6-.Z4

General works

753.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

753.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

754

Cavalry. Armor

755

Artillery

By region or country

Europe

Norway

Army -- Continued

756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

757 Militia

758.A-Z Local, A-Z

759 Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

761 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762 General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5 Documents

763.A6-.Z4 General works

763.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

763.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

764 Cavalry. Armor

765 Artillery

766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

767 Militia

768.A-Z Local, A-Z

769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics, other than Russia see

UA829.A+; UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

771 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents

773.A6-.Z4 General works

773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

774 Cavalry. Armor

775 Artillery

776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

776.S64 Special Forces. Voiska spetsial'nogo naznacheniia

776.S77 Streltsy

777 Militia

778.A-Z Local, A-Z

779 Colonial troops. Native troops

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Spain

- 780 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 781 General reports
- Army
 - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 782 General works
- Infantry
 - 783.A1-.A5 Documents
 - 783.A6-.Z4 General works
 - 783.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
 - 783.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
- 784 Cavalry. Armor
- 785 Artillery
- 786.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
- 787 Militia
- 788.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 789 Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

- 790 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 791 General reports
- Army
 - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 792 General works
- Infantry
 - 793.A1-.A5 Documents
 - 793.A6-.Z4 General works
 - 793.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
 - 793.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
- 794 Cavalry. Armor
- 795 Artillery
- 796.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
- 797 Militia
- 798.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 799 Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

- 800 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 801 General reports
- Army
 - Including general organization, history, description, etc.
- 802 General works
- Infantry
 - 803.A1-.A5 Documents
 - 803.A6-.Z4 General works
 - 803.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland

Army

Infantry -- Continued

803.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

804 Cavalry. Armor

805 Artillery

806.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

807 Militia

808.A-Z Local, A-Z

809 Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

811 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812 General works

Infantry

813.A1-.A5 Documents

813.A6-.Z4 General works

813.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

813.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

814 Cavalry. Armor

815 Artillery

816.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

817 Militia

818.A-Z Local, A-Z

819 Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

822 Organization, history, description, etc., of armies

By region or country

824 Bulgaria

826 Romania

827 Yugoslavia

829.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

829.F5 Finland

829.H9 Hungary

829.P7 Poland

Asia

830 General works

832 Middle East. Persian Gulf Region

832.2 Central Asia

832.5 East Asia

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 832.7 South Asia
- 832.8 Southeast Asia
- 833 Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
- 833.5 Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)
- China
 - 835 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 - 836 Reports, etc.
 - 837 Army organization, history, description, etc.
 - 838.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
 - 839.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- India
 - 840 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 - 841 Reports, etc.
 - 842 Army organization, history, description, etc.
 - 843.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
 - 844.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- Japan
 - 845 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 - 846 Reports, etc.
 - 847 Army organization, history, description, etc.
 - 848.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
 - 849.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 853.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 854 Arab countries
- 854.8 Islamic countries
- Africa
 - 855 General works
 - 855.4 North Africa
 - 855.5 Northeast Africa
 - 855.55 Northwest Africa
 - 855.6 Southern Africa
 - 855.7 Sub-Saharan Africa
 - South Africa
 - 856 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 - 856.3 Reports, etc.
 - 856.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
 - 856.7.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
 - 856.9.A-Z Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 856.9.C38 Cape of Good Hope
 - 858 Algeria
 - 859 Cameroon
 - 859.3 Chad
 - 860 Ethiopia

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

860.5 Kenya
 861 Mozambique
 861.3 Nigeria
 861.7 Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
 862 Spanish Sahara
 862.5 Sudan
 863 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
 864 Zambia
 865 Egypt
 866 Liberia
 867 Morocco
 867.5 Tunisia
 868 Libya
 869.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

870 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 871 Reports, etc.
 872 Army organization, history, description, etc.
 873.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
 874.A-Z States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand

874.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
 874.4 Reports, etc.
 874.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
 874.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
 874.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands

875 General works
 876.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions

880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

885 Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization

910 General works
 United States
 913 General works
 914.A-W By state, A-W
 915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization

917.A2 General works
 917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense

920 General works

Plans for attack and defense -- Continued

By region or country

United States

923

General works

924.A-.W

By state, A-W

925.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense

Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

926.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

926.A3-Z

General works

926.5

General special

Including psychological aspects

By region or country

United States

927

General works

928.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

928.5.A-Z

By city, A-Z

929.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense

Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic

929.5

General works

By region or country

United States

929.6

General works

929.7.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

929.8.A-Z

By city, A-Z

929.9.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

929.95.A-Z

By industry, A-Z

929.95.A35

Agriculture

929.95.A5

Aluminum industry

929.95.A55

Animal industry

929.95.A87

Atomic power industry

929.95.C5

Chemical industries

929.95.E4

Electric industries

929.95.E43

Electronic data processing departments

929.95.F6

Food industry

929.95.G3

Gas industry

929.95.G7

Grain industry

929.95.I7

Iron and steel industry

929.95.M3

Machinery industry

929.95.M5

Mineral industries

929.95.P4

Petroleum industry

929.95.P93

Public utilities

- War damage in industry. Industrial defense
 - By industry, A-Z -- Continued
 - 929.95.R3 Railroads
 - 929.95.T4 Telecommunication
 - 929.95.T5 Textile industry
 - 929.95.T7 Transportation
 - 929.95.W3 Waterworks
 - 930 Strategic lines and bases
 - Military communications
 - Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
 - Cf. UC270+ Transportation
 - Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
 - Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
 - Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
 - Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
 - Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service
 - 940 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 943 General works
 - 944.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Routes of travel. Distances
 - 950 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 953 General works
 - 954.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Roads. Highways
 - 960 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 963 General works
 - 964.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 965.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Railways see UC310+
 - Waterways. Rivers. Canals
 - 970 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 973 General works
 - 974.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 979 Other (not A-Z)

UA	ARMIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, MILITARY SITUATION	UA
----	---	----

- | | |
|---------|---|
| 980 | Telegraphic connections
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy
Military geography
Cf. UG470+ Military topography |
| 985 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 990 | General works
By region or country |
| 993 | United States |
| 995.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g. |
| 995.A6 | Alps
Europe see UA990 |
| 997 | Preservation of charts, etc. |

- Military administration
 - Cf. UH740+ Military unions
 - 1 Periodicals. Societies
 - 15 History (General)
 - Including history of several countries
 - 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 - Add country number in Table to UB0
 - General works
 - 144 Through 1800
 - 145 1801-1970
 - 146 1971-
 - 147 Military service as a profession
 - 148 Mercenary troops
 - 149 Private military companies
 - Interior administration
 - Including post, regiment, company, etc.
 - 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 153 General works
 - 154.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
 - Including filing systems
 - Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
 - 160 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 163 General works
 - 164.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Adjutant generals' offices
 - 170 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 173 General works
 - 174.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Civilian personnel departments
 - 180 General works
 - Civil employees
 - 190 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 193 General works
 - 194.A-.W By state, A-W

- Civilian personnel departments
 - Civil employees
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 197 Examinations
 - 200 Commanders. Generals. Marshals
 - 210 Command of troops. Leadership
 - 212 Command and control systems
 - Including C2, C3, and C3I
 - For Naval command and control systems see VB212
 - Cf. UA940+ Military communications
 - Staffs of armies
 - 220 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 223 General works
 - 224.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
 - 230 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 233 General works
 - 234.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Inspections. Inspectors
 - 240 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 243 General works
 - 244.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Security measures for defense information
 - 246 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 247 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 248.A-Z Industrial security measures
 - Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
 - Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
 - 249.A2 General works
 - 249.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Intelligence
 - 250 General works
 - 251.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Electronic data processing of intelligence

Intelligence

Electronic data processing of intelligence -- Continued

255

General works

256.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

260

Attachés

265

Military interrogation

Espionage. Spies

270

General works

270.5

Juvenile works

271.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual spies, A-Z*

Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity

For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in
classes D-F

For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F

Russia. Soviet Union

271.R9

General works

271.R92A-.R92Z

Individual spies, A-Z

Sabotage

273

General works

274

Equipment

Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons

Psychological warfare. Propaganda

Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology

275

General works

By region or country

276

United States

277.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes

280

General works

By region or country

United States

283

General works

284.A-.W

By state, A-W

285.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

290

Cryptography. Ciphers

Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.

320

General works

321

International relations

By region or country

United States

Documents

323.A2-.A3

Serials. Manuals

323.A31-.A45

Special events

323.A4

Brownsville affray

- Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
By region or country
United States
Documents -- Continued
323.A5 Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z Nonofficial works
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and physical examination of recruits
330 General works
By region or country
United States
333 General works
333.5 Confederate States
334.A-.W By state, A-W
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
336 Mental examination of recruits
337 Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338 Identification methods
Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
340 General works
Conscientious objectors
341 General works
342.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
By region or country
United States
343 General works
343.5 Confederate States
344.A-.W By state, A-W
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Universal service. Universal military training
Cf. U400+ Military education
350 General works
By region or country
United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Provision for veterans
For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in
classes D-F
Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
Employment, education, etc.
356 General works
By region or country
United States

- Provision for veterans
 - Employment, education, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
- 357
 - General works
 - Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
 - Official publications
- 357.52
 - Serial
- 357.53
 - Nonserial
- 357.56
 - Other works
- 358.A-.W
 - By state, A-W
 - e.g.
 - Hawaii
- 358.H3
- 359.A-Z
 - Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Hawaii see UB358.H3
- 359.P5
 - Philippines
- 359.P8
 - Puerto Rico
- Rehabilitation of the disabled
- 360
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 363
 - General works
- 364.A-.W
 - By state, A-W
- 364.5.A-Z
 - By city, A-Z
- 365.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 366.A-Z
 - By occupation, A-Z
- Medical care
- 368
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 369
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 369.5.A-Z
- Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
- 370
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 373
 - General works
- 373.5
 - Confederate States
- 374.A-.W
 - By state, A-W
- 375.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Soldiers' and sailors' homes
 - Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
- 380
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 382
 - General works

- Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
National Home
Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans'
Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the
Veterans' Administration
- 383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.S7 Southern, Hampton, Va.
383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
- 390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and
orphans
Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
- 400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
- 407 General works

Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc. -- Continued

By region or country

United States

408 General works. Armed forces

408.5 Army

409.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.

For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.

410 General works

By region or country

United States

Documents

412.A1-.A2 Serial

412.A4 Special. By date

412.A5-Z Individual cases, A-Z

e.g.

412.W8 Wood, Leonard

413 General works

414 Militia and volunteers

414.5 Confederate States

415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces

Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies

416 General works

By region or country

United States

417 General works

418.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z

418.A47 African Americans

418.A74 Asian Americans

(418.B69) Boys

see UB418.C45

418.C45 Children. Boys

418.G38 Gays

418.H57 Hispanic Americans

Indians see E98.M5

418.N46 Neopagans

418.T72 Transgender people

418.W65 Women

Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

419.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Furloughs

420 General works

By region or country

United States

423 General works

- Furloughs
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 423.5 Confederate States
 - 424.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
 - Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
- 430 General works
 - By region or country
 - Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
 - United States
 - For United States societies of medal winners see E181
 - 433 General works
 - 433.5 Confederate States
 - 434.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 435.G8 Great Britain
 - Retired military personnel
 - Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
 - Cf. UB356+ Veterans
- 440 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
 - 443 General works
 - 444.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Medical care
- 448 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 449 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 449.5.A-Z (461-736) Military law (General)
 - see class K
- (770-775) Civil law relating to the military
 - see class K
- Military crimes and offenses
- 780 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 783 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 785.A-Z Mutiny
- 787 Desertion
- 788

- Military crimes and offenses -- Continued
- 789 Other special
 e.g. Looting, evasion of service
 Cf. RA1146 Malingering
 Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors
- Military discipline
- 790 General works
 By region or country
- 793 United States
- 795.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Prisons and prisoners
 Including prisoners of war
- 800 General works
 By region or country
- 803 United States
- 805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Corporal punishment. Flogging
- 810 General works
 By region or country
- 813 United States
- 815.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military police. Gendarmes
- 820 General works
825.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Martial law
 see class K
- (830-835) Provost marshals
 see class K
- (840-845) Judiciary. Administration of military justice
 see class K
- (850-857) Courts-martial
 see class K
- (860-867) Courts of inquiry
 see class K
- (870-875) Military commissions
 see class K
- (880) Courts of honor. Dueling
 see class K
- (890) Procedure. Appeals
 see class K
- (900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 see class K

- Maintenance and transportation
- 10 General works
- 12 General special
- 15 Requisitions (Military)
- Organization of the service
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 20 General works
 - 23 By period
 - e.g. 1861-1865
 - For Confederate States, see UC85+
 - Quartermaster's Department
 - 30 Regular reports and other serials
 - 31 Regulations
 - (31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
 - see KF7335.Q2
 - 32 Manuals
 - 33 Special reports
 - 34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including history, organization, etc.
 - Subsistence Department
 - 40 Regular reports
 - 41 Regulations
 - 42 Manuals
 - 43 Special reports
 - 44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including history, organization, etc.
 - 45 Construction Division
 - Military construction operations
 - 46 General works. Armed Forces
 - Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
 - Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
 - Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
 - Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
 - 47 Real estate service
 - Militia quartermasters
 - 50 General works
 - 51.A-.W By state, A-W
 - Militia subsistence departments
 - 61 General works
 - 62.A-.W By state, A-W
 - Paymaster's Department
 - 70 Regular reports of paymaster
 - 71 Regulations
 - 72 Manuals
 - 73 Special reports on the department
 - Pay, allowances, etc.

	Organization of the service
	By region or country
	United States
	Paymaster's Department
	Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
74.A1-.A4	Documents
74.A4	Special. By date
74.A5-Z	General works
75	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
	Including history, organization, etc.
	Militia pay
80	General works
81.A-.W	By state, A-W
	Confederate States
85	Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
86	Supplies and transports
87	Pay and allowances
88	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
	Other regions or countries
	Canada
	Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
90	Supply and transportation departments
91	Pay and allowances
92	Militia
93.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
94-97	Mexico (Table U3)
	Central America
98	General works
99.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
104	General works
105.A-Z	By island, A-Z
	South America
106	General works
107-110	Argentina (Table U3)
111-114	Bolivia (Table U3)
115-118	Brazil (Table U3)
119-122	Chile (Table U3)
123-126	Colombia (Table U3)
127-130	Ecuador (Table U3)
131	Guyanas
132	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
133	French Guiana
139-142	Paraguay (Table U3)
143-146	Peru (Table U3)
147-150	Uruguay (Table U3)
151-154	Venezuela (Table U3)

Organization of the service

By region or country

Other regions or countries -- Continued

Europe

158	General works
164-167	Austria (Table U3)
168-171	Belgium (Table U3)
172-175	Denmark (Table U3)
176-179	France (Table U3)
180-183	Germany (Table U3)
	Including West Germany
183.51-.54	East Germany (Table U3)
184-187	Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191	Greece (Table U3)
192-195	Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199	Italy (Table U3)
200-203	Norway (Table U3)
204-207	Portugal (Table U3)
208-211	Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215	Spain (Table U3)
216-219	Sweden (Table U3)
220-223	Switzerland (Table U3)
224-227	Turkey (Table U3)
	Balkan States
228	Bulgaria
230	Romania
231	Yugoslavia
233.A-Z	Other European regions or countries, A-Z
	Asia
234	General works
235	China
238	India
241	Japan
245.A-Z	Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
	Africa
247	General works
250	Egypt
253.A-Z	Other African regions or countries, A-Z
	Australia
255	General works
255.2	Pay and allowances
256.A-Z	By state or territory, A-Z
256.5	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
257	General works
258.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z

- Supplies and stores
 - Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
 - Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
- 260 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 263 General works
- 264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 267 Contracts
 - Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
- Transportation
 - Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
 - Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
 - Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
- 270 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 273 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
- 274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 277 Packing and shipment of goods
- Train troops
- 280 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 283 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
- 284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Wagon trains. Sled trains
 - Including harness, etc.
- 290 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 293 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
- 294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pack trains
- 300 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 303 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86

- Transportation
 - Pack trains
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 304.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 305.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Railroads
 - 310
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 313
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 314.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 315.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Waterways. Troopships. Transports
 - Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
 - Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
 - Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
 - Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
 - Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
 - 320
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 323
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 324.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 325.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Air transportation
 - 330
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 333
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 334.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 335.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
 - Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
 - 340
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 343
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 344.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - 345.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 347
 - Motorcycles
 - 349
 - Coolies

	Transportation -- Continued
350	Camels, elephants, etc.
355	Dogs
	Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war
360	Skates, snowshoes, etc.
	Barracks. Quarters. Camps
400	General works
	By region or country
	United States
403	General works
	Confederate States see UC86
404.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
405.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
410	Billeting
415	House furnishings, etc.
420	Fuel, light, etc.
425	Fires and fire prevention
430	Sewers. Latrines
440	Laundries. Laundering
	Clothing and equipment
460	General works
	By region or country
	United States
463	General works
	Confederate States see UC86
464.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Uniforms
480	General works
	By region or country
	United States
483	General works
483.5	Confederate States
484.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
487	Buttons
487.5	Shoulder straps
488	Belts and belt buckles
	Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
490	General works
	By region or country
	United States
493	General works
	Confederate States see UC86
494.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Headgear

- Clothing and equipment
- Headgear -- Continued
- 500 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 503 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 510 Tailors. Tailoring
- Equipment
- 520 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 523 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 529.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 529.C2 Canteens
- 529.C4 Clothing cases
- 529.H64 Holsters
- 529.K6 Knapsacks
- 529.L8 Luggage
- Badges, insignia, etc.
- Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.
- 530 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 533 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 534.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipage. Field kits
- 540 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 543 General works
- Confederate States see UC86
- 544.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bedding. Field bunks
- 550 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 553 General works
- Confederate States see UC86

- Equipage. Field kits
 - Bedding. Field bunks
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 554.A-Z
- 555.A-Z
- Tentage
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 570
- 573
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
- 574.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 575.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tent drills
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 580
- 583
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
- 584.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 585.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Standards. Colors. Flags
 - Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
- 590
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 593
 - General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
- 594.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 595.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horses. Mules. Remount service
 - Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
 - Cf. UF370 Artillery
- 600
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 603
 - General works
- 603.5
 - Confederate States
- 604.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 605.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 610
 - Officers' horses
- 620
 - Horse breeding. Mule breeding
 - Farriery
 - Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
- 630
 - General works

- Horses. Mules. Remount service
 - Farriery -- Continued
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 633 General works
 - 633.5 Confederate States
 - 634.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Horseshoeing
 - Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
 - 640 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 643 General works
 - 643.5 Confederate States
 - 644.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
 - 650 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 653 General works
 - 653.5 Confederate States
 - 654.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Forage
 - 660 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 663 General works
 - 663.5 Confederate States
 - 664.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 665.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 667 Saddlery
 - 670 Stables. Tents for horses
 - Transportation of horses
 - General, and railway
 - 680 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 683 General works
 - 683.5 Confederate States
 - 684.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 685.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - On ships
 - 690 General works
 - By region or country

- Horses. Mules. Remount service
 - Transportation for horses
 - On ships
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - United States
 - General works
- 693
 - Confederate States
- 693.5
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 694.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 695.A-Z
 - Subsistence
 - Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
- 700
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
- 703
 - Confederate States
- 703.5
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 704.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 705.A-Z
 - Rations
- 710
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
- 713
 - Confederate States
- 713.5
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 714.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 715.A-Z
 - Cooking. Messing
 - Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
- 720
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
- 723
 - Confederate States
- 723.5
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 724.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 725.A-Z
 - Bakeries. Field ovens
- 730
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
- 733
 - Confederate States
- 733.5
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 734.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 735.A-Z
 - Officers' clubs and messes
- 740
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States

UC

MAINTENANCE AND TRANSPORTATION

UC

	Subsistence
	Officers' clubs and messes
	By region or country
	United States -- Continued
743	General works
743.5	Confederate States
744.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
745.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Post exchanges. Canteens
750	General works
	By region or country
	United States
753	General works
753.5	Confederate States
754.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
	Including regimental institutes
755.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Including regimental institutes
760	Refrigerators
770	Slaughterhouses
780	Water supply

Infantry

Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
 - 7 Collections. Collected works
 - 10 Organizations (General)
 - 15 History
 - Including situation in several countries
 - 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 - Add country number in table to UD0
 - General works
 - 144 Early through 1800
 - 145 1801-
 - Manuals
 - Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
 - 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - Confederate States
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
 - Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
 - 157 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - Confederate States
 - United States militia
 - G.A.R. tactics
 - By region or state, A-Z
 - Canada
 - General works
 - Militia
 - By region or province, A-Z
 - Mexico
 - General works
 - Militia
 - By region or province, A-Z
- Central America
 - General works
- By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
 - General works
- By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
- 177 Militia
- 178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 179 General works
- 180 Militia
- 181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Brazil
- 182 General works
- 183 Militia
- 184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Chile
- 185 General works
- 186 Militia
- 187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Colombia
- 188 General works
- 189 Militia
- 190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 191 General works
- 192 Militia
- 193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 195 Guyana
- 196 Suriname
- 197 French Guiana
- Paraguay
- 200 General works
- 201 Militia
- 202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Peru
- 203 General works
- 204 Militia
- 205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Uruguay
- 206 General works
- 207 Militia
- 208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Venezuela
- 209 General works
- 210 Militia
- 211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country -- Continued

Europe

- 215 General works
- Austria
 - 219 General works
 - 220 Militia
 - 221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Belgium
 - 222 General works
 - 223 Militia
 - 224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Denmark
 - 225 General works
 - 226 Militia
 - 227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- France
 - 228 General works
 - 229 Militia
 - 230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - 231 General works
 - 232 Militia
 - 233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - East Germany
 - 233.5 General works
 - 233.52 Militia
 - 233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Great Britain
 - 234 General works
 - 235 Militia
 - 236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Greece
 - 237 General works
 - 238 Militia
 - 239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Netherlands
 - 240 General works
 - 241 Militia
 - 242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Italy
 - 243 General works
 - 244 Militia
 - 245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Norway
 - 246 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Norway -- Continued

247

Militia

248.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249

General works

250

Militia

251.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252

General works

253

Militia

254.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255

General works

256

Militia

257.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258

General works

259

Militia

260.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261

General works

262

Militia

263.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264

General works

265

Militia

266.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

269.P7

Poland

269.R8

Romania

269.Y8

Yugoslavia

Asia

270

General works

China

271

General works

272

Militia

273.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

India

274

General works

275

Militia

276.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277

General works

278

Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285 General works

Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Marching. Guides

310 General works

By region or country

United States

313 General works

313.5 Confederate States

314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

317 Stream crossing

Manual of arms

320 General works

By region or country

United States

323 General works

323.5 Confederate States

324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing. Military sharpshooting

Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)

330 General works

By region or country

United States

333 General works

333.5 Confederate States

334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

UD

INFANTRY

UD

340 Bayonet drill
 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 343 General works
 343.5 Confederate States
 344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Equipment
 370 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 373 General works
 373.5 Confederate States
 374.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Small arms
 Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
 Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms
 380 General works
 382 Small arms inspection
 By region or country
 United States
 383 General works
 383.5 Confederate States
 384.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Ammunition see UF700
 Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
 390 General works
 394 Sniper rifles
 395.A-Z Special makes or models, A-Z
 395.A16 Ak-47 rifle
 395.A75 Arisaka rifles
 395.B23 Bagladeriffel
 395.B3 Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
 395.E8 Espingole
 395.F16 FAL automatic rifle
 395.G4 Garand
 395.H46 Henry
 395.K9 Krag
 395.M17 M1 carbine
 395.M19 M14
 395.M2 M-16
 395.M24 M24 sniper weapon system
 395.M26 M-4 carbine
 395.M3 Mauser

Small arms

Rifles. Carbines. Muskets

Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 395.M67 Mosin-Nagant rifles
- 395.R45 Remington-Lee
- 395.R57 Rock Island
- 395.R6 Ross rifle
- 395.R9 Rytterkarabin
- 395.S3 Sharps
- 395.S37 Simonov carbine
- 395.S5 Snider
- 395.S8 Springfield
- 395.U6 United States magazine rifle
- 395.W3 Ward-Burton
- 395.W33 Warner carbines
- 395.W7 Winchester

396

Shotguns

400

Bayonets

Pistols. Revolvers

410

General works

By region or country

United States

413

General works

413.5

Confederate States

414.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

415.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Swords, sabers, etc.

420

General works

By region or country

United States

423

General works

423.5

Confederate States

424.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

425.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

430

Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps

For history and reports of individual organizations see

UA653

Cf. UA13 General militia organization

Field service

440

General works

By region or country

United States

443

General works

443.5

Confederate States

444.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

445.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mounted infantry

UD

INFANTRY

UD

- Mounted infantry -- Continued
- 450
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 453
 - General works
- 453.5
 - Confederate States
- 454.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 455.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
 - Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
- 460
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 463
 - General works
- 463.5
 - Confederate States
- 464.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 465.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ski troops
- 470
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 473
 - General works
- 473.5
 - Confederate States
- 474.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 475.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Airborne troops. Parachute troops
 - For transportation by air see UC330+
- 480
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 483
 - General works
- 483.5
 - Confederate States
- 484.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 485.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Airmobile operations
- 490
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 493
 - General works
- 493.5
 - Confederate States
- 494.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 495.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry. Armor

Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 7 Collections
- 10 Organization of cavalry (General)
- 15 History
 - Including history of several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 - Add country number in table to UE0
- Horse cavalry
 - General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
 - Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
- 149 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Manuals
- 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - 153 General works
 - 153.5 Confederate States
 - 154.A-.W States, A-W
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
 - Horse cavalry
 - General works
 - 157 General works
 - 158 Cavalry with artillery
 - Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
 - 159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - General works
 - 160 General works
 - 160.5 Confederate States
 - 161 United States militia
 - 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
 - 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - Canada
 - General works
 - 163 General works
 - 164 Militia
 - 165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Mexico
 - General works
 - 166 General works
 - 167 Militia
 - 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country -- Continued

Central America

169 General works

170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172 General works

173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175 General works

Argentina

176 General works

177 Militia

178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179 General works

180 Militia

181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182 General works

183 Militia

184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185 General works

186 Militia

187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188 General works

189 Militia

190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191 General works

192 Militia

193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

Paraguay

200 General works

201 Militia

202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203 General works

204 Militia

205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

207

Militia

208.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

209

General works

210

Militia

211.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Europe

215

General works

Austria

219

General works

220

Militia

221.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222

General works

223

Militia

224.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225

General works

226

Militia

227.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

France

228

General works

229

Militia

230.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

231

General works

232

Militia

233.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

233.5

General works

233.52

Militia

233.53.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234

General works

235

Militia

236.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237

General works

238

Militia

239.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240

General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

241

Militia

242.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243

General works

244

Militia

245.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246

General works

247

Militia

248.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249

General works

250

Militia

251.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252

General works

253

Militia

254.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255

General works

256

Militia

257.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258

General works

259

Militia

260.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261

General works

262

Militia

263.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264

General works

265

Militia

266.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

269.P7

Poland

269.R8

Romania

269.Y8

Yugoslavia

Asia

270

General works

China

271

General works

272

Militia

	Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
	By region or country
	Asia
	China -- Continued
273.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	India
274	General works
275	Militia
276.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Japan
277	General works
278	Militia
279.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
285	General works
	Egypt
286	General works
287	Militia
288.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
295	General works
296	Militia
297.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
298	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
300	General works
302.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
320	Stream crossing
350	Cavalry outposts
360	Cavalry reconnaissance
	Field service
370	General works
	By region or country
	United States
373	General works
373.5	Confederate States
374.A-.W	States, A-W
375.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Firing instructions
400	General works
	By region or country
	United States
403	General works
403.5	Confederate States
404.A-.W	States, A-W

- Firing instructions
 - By region or country
 - 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Cavalry sword exercises
 - Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
 - 420 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 423 General works
 - 423.5 Confederate States
 - 424.A-.W States, A-W
 - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Training camps
 - 430 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 433 General works
 - 433.5 Confederate States
 - 434.A-.W States, A-W
 - 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment. Uniforms
 - 440 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 443 General works
 - 443.5 Confederate States
 - 444.A-.W States, A-W
 - 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horses
 - Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
 - 460 General works
- Equitation. Training
 - 470 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 473 General works
 - 473.5 Confederate States
 - 474.A-.W States, A-W
 - 475.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 490 Cavalry pioneer service
- 500 Camelry. Camel troops
 - Cf. UF420 Camel batteries

Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 7 Collections. Collected works
- 9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 10 Organization (General)
- 15 History (General)
 - Including situation in several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 - Add country number in table to UF0
- (130-135) Laws relating to ordnance departments
 - see class K
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 148 Problems, exercises, etc.
- Manuals
- 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 153 General works
- 153.5 Confederate States
- 154.A-.W States, A-W
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
- 157 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 160 General works
- 160.5 Confederate States
- 161 United States militia
- 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
- 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Canada
- 163 General works
- 164 Militia
- 164.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Mexico
- 166 General works
- 167 Militia
- 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Central America
- 169 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

170.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172

General works

173.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175

General works

Argentina

176

General works

177

Militia

178.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179

General works

180

Militia

181.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182

General works

183

Militia

184.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185

General works

186

Militia

187.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188

General works

189

Militia

190.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191

General works

192

Militia

193.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

195

Guyana

196

Suriname

197

French Guiana

Paraguay

200

General works

201

Militia

202.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203

General works

204

Militia

205.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206

General works

207

Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

209 General works

210 Militia

211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe

215 General works

Austria

219 General works

220 Militia

221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222 General works

223 Militia

224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225 General works

226 Militia

227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France

228 General works

229 Militia

230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

231 General works

232 Militia

233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

233.5 General works

233.52 Militia

233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234 General works

235 Militia

236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237 General works

238 Militia

239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240 General works

241 Militia

UF

ARTILLERY

UF

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Greece

242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243 General works

244 Militia

245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246 General works

247 Militia

248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Militia

251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252 General works

253 Militia

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works

272 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285 General works

Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320

Stream crossing

Target practice

340 General works

By region or country

United States

343 General works

343.5 Confederate States

344.A-W States, A-W

345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service

350 General works

By region or country

United States

353 General works

353.5 Confederate States

354.A-W States, A-W

355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 356 Artillery reserves and militia
For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56
UA657+ etc.
- Equipment, harness, etc
- 360 General works
By region or country
United States
- 363 General works
- 363.5 Confederate States
- 364.A-.W States, A-W
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370 Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
- Wagons, carts, etc.
Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.
- 380 General works
By region or country
United States
- 383 General works
- 383.5 Confederate States
- 384.A-.W States, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 390 Motor transportation
- Field artillery
For target practice see UF340+
- 400 General works
By region or country
United States
- 403 General works
- 403.5 Confederate States
- 404.A-.W States, A-W
- 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 410 Horse artillery
Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery
- 420 Camel batteries
- 430 Elephant batteries
- Mountain artillery
Including use of artillery in mountains
- 440 General works
By region or country
United States
- 443 General works
- 443.5 Confederate States
- 444.A-.W States, A-W
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Seacoast artillery
- 450 General works

Seacoast artillery -- Continued

By region or country

United States

Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort
Totten, N.Y.

453

General works

453.5

Confederate States

454.A-.W

States, A-W

455.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery

460

General works

By region or country

United States

463

General works

463.5

Confederate States

464.A-.W

States, A-W

465.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries

470

General works

By region or country

United States

473

General works

473.5

Confederate States

474.A-.W

States, A-W

475.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery

480

General works

By region or country

United States

483

General works

483.5

Confederate States

484.A-.W

States, A-W

485.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery

490

General works

By region or country

United States

493

General works

493.5

Confederate States

494.A-.W

States, A-W

495.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems

500

General works

By region or country

United States

503

General works

503.5

Confederate States

- Weapons systems
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 504.A-.W States, A-W
 - 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Precision guided munitions
 - 510 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 513 General works
 - 514.A-.W States, A-W
 - 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance and small arms
 - Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
 - 520 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 523 General works
 - 523.5 Confederate States
 - 524.A-.W States, A-W
 - 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Research
 - 526 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 526.3 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 526.5.A-Z
 - 527
 - Study and teaching
 - Manufacture
 - Including reports of ordnance factories
 - 530 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 533 General works
 - 533.5 Confederate States
 - 534.A-.W States, A-W
 - 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 537.A-Z By manufacturer, A-Z
 - Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
 - 540 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 543.A3 General works
 - 543.A4-Z Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
 - 543.5 Confederate States
 - 544.A-.W States, A-W
 - 545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.

- Ordnance stores, accounts, etc. -- Continued
- 550 General works
By region or country
United States
- 553 General works
- 553.5 Confederate States
- 554.A-.W States, A-W
- 555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
- 560 General works
- 561 General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks
- 563.A4 By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
- 563.A5 By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
- 563.A6 By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
- 563.A7-.A8 By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6
- 563.A7 Coast guns
- 563.A75 Mortars
- 563.A76 Railway gun matériel
- 563.A77 Trench warfare matériel
- 563.A8 Subcaliber guns
- 563.A9-Z General works
- 565.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Great Britain gun handbooks
- 565.G7 By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

By region or country

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Great Britain gun handbooks -- Continued

565.G72

By pounds

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following

letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle

loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2

General works

620.A3-Z

Special types, A-Z

620.B6

Browning

620.C6

Colt

620.D4

Degtiarev

620.G2

Gardner and Nordenfelt

620.G6

Goriunov

620.H8

Hotchkiss

620.L5

Lewis

620.M4

Maxim

620.M6

MG-34

620.M7

Mitrailleuse

620.N8

Nordenfelt

620.O92

Owen

620.R45

Reising

620.S8

Sten machine carbines

620.T5

Thompson

620.U6

United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)

620.U9

Uzi

620.V4

Vickers

625

Antiaircraft guns

Cf. UG730+ Air defenses

628

Antitank weapons

630

Other types of guns (not A-Z)

Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.

Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.

640

General works

By region or country

United States

643

General works

643.5

Confederate States

644.A-.W

States, A-W

645.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

650

Disappearing gun carriages

- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
- Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc. -- Continued
- 652 Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
- 655 Railway gun cars
 - For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
 - For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
- 656 Recoilless rifles
- 660 Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
- Firing instructions
- 670 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 673 General works
- 673.5 Confederate States
- 674.A-.W States, A-W
- 675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 700 Ammunition
- Cartridges
- 740 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 743 General works
- 743.5 Confederate States
- 744.A-.W States, A-W
- 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Projectiles
- 750 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 753 General works
- 753.5 Confederate States
- 754.A-.W States, A-W
- 755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 760 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
- 765 Grenades. Grenade launchers
- 767 Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
- 770 Bullets
- 780 Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
- Gunnery
- 800 General works
- 805 Aerial observations and artillery
- 810 Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
- Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
- 820 General works
- 823 Interior ballistics
- 825 Exterior ballistics
- 830.A-Z Ballistic instruments, A-Z

	Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
	Ballistic instruments, A-Z -- Continued
830.C4	Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5	Clepsydra
830.G9	Gyroscopic instruments
840	Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845	Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
	Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
848	General works
849	Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
	Range finders
850.A2	General works
850.A3-Z	Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9	Azimuth instrument
850.D4	Depression range finder
850.L4	Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2	Marindin range finder
850.M5	Mekometer
850.N8	Nolan range finder
850.R6	Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7	Roksandié range finder
850.S6	Sound ranging instruments
850.T4	Telemeter
850.W3	Watkin range finder
850.W5	Weldon range finder
853	Position finders
854	Sights for firearms
855	Telescopic sights
856.A-Z	Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857	Range tables
	Military explosives and pyrotechnics
	Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
860	General works
870	Explosions, force of powders, etc.
	Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
880	Rockets
	Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
890	Ordnance tests
	Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
	Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
	Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
900	Resistance to projectiles
910	Bulletproof clothing and materials

	Military engineering
1	Periodicals. Societies
5	Congresses
	Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1	General works
6.A2-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	<i>Under each country:</i>
	.x <i>General works</i>
	.x2A-.x2Z <i>Special. By city, A-Z</i>
7	Collections. Collected works
15	History
	Including history of several countries
21-124	By region or country
21	America
	North America
22	General works
	United States
23	General works
23.5	Confederate States
24.A-.W	By state, A-W
25	Regiments of United States Army. By number
	Canada
26.A-.Z5	General works
26.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
27.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
28.A-.Z5	General works
28.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
29.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Central America
30	General works
31.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
32	General works
33.A-Z	By country or island, A-Z
	South America
34	General works
	Argentina
36.A-.Z5	General works
36.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
37.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Bolivia
38.A-.Z5	General works
38.Z6	Individual regiments. By number
39.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Brazil

By region or country

South America

Brazil -- Continued

- 41.A-.Z5 General works
- 41.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Chile

- 43.A-.Z5 General works
- 43.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

- 45.A-.Z5 General works
- 45.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

- 47.A-.Z5 General works
- 47.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

- 49 General works
- 49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 50 French Guiana

- 51 Paraguay
- 52 Peru
- 53 Uruguay
- 54 Venezuela

Europe

- 55 General works
- Great Britain
- 57 General works
- 58 Special periods. By date
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

- 65.A-.Z5 General works
- 65.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

- 67.A-.Z5 General works
- 67.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

- 69.A-.Z5 General works
- 69.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

France

- 71.A-.Z5 General works
- 71.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 73.A-.Z5 General works
- 73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany

Greece

- 75.A-.Z5 General works
- 75.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 76.5

Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

- 77.A-.Z5 General works
- 77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

- 79.A-.Z5 General works
- 79.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

- 81.A-.Z5 General works
- 81.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

- 83.A-.Z5 General works
- 83.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

- 85.A-.Z5 General works
- 85.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 86.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

- 87.A-.Z5 General works
- 87.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

- 89.A-.Z5 General works
- 89.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

91.A-.Z5

General works

91.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

92.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see UG111+

95.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99

General works

China

101.A-.Z5

General works

101.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

102.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103.A-.Z5

General works

103.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

104.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105.A-.Z5

General works

105.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

106.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107.A-.Z5

General works

107.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

108.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-.Z5

General works

109.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

110.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

111.A-.Z5

General works

111.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

112.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

113.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115

General works

Egypt

117.A-.Z5

General works

117.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

118.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

119.A-116.Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121.A-.Z5

General works

121.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

122.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

122.5

New Zealand

- By region or country -- Continued
- Pacific islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
- 127 Collective
- For biography by region or country see UG21+
- 128.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- (130-135) Laws relating to engineer corps
- see class K
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 147 General special
- Manuals
- 150 General works
- By region or country
- 153 United States
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 156 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 157 Study and teaching
- Tactics and regulations
- By region or country
- United States
- 160 General works
- 160.5 Confederate States
- 161 United States militia
- 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
- 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Canada
- 163 General works
- 164 Militia
- 165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Mexico
- 166 General works
- 167 Militia
- 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Central America
- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

South America

Argentina -- Continued

177

Militia

178.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179

General works

180

Militia

181.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182

General works

183

Militia

184.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185

General works

186

Militia

187.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188

General works

189

Militia

190.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191

General works

192

Militia

193.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

195

Guyana

196

Suriname

197

French Guiana

Paraguay

200

General works

201

Militia

202.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203

General works

204

Militia

205.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206

General works

207

Militia

208.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

209

General works

210

Militia

211.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Europe

215

General works

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Militia
- 221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Militia
- 224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Militia
- 227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Militia
- 230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Militia
- 233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

- 233.5 General works
- 233.52 Militia
- 233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Militia
- 236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Militia
- 239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Militia
- 242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Militia
- 245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Militia

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

Europe

Norway -- Continued

248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Militia

251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union

252 General works

253 Militia

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works

272 Militia

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

	Tactics and regulations
	By region or country
	Asia
	Japan -- Continued
279.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
285	General works
	Egypt
286	General works
287	Militia
288.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
295	General works
296	Militia
297.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
298	New Zealand
	Pacific islands
300	General works
302.A-Z	By island or group or islands, A-Z
	Maneuvers
320	General works
	By region or country
323	United States
325.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
330	Roads
335	Bridges. Stream crossing
	Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
	Cf. UC320+ Transportation
	Cf. UD317 Infantry
	Cf. UE320 Cavalry
	Cf. UF320 Artillery
340	Tunnels
343	Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
345	Railroads. Armored trains
350	Hydraulic engineering
	Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.
	Field engineering
360	General works
365	Castrametation. Camp-making
370	Demolitions
375	Obstacles
380	Intrenching tools
385	Ferrying

- Field engineering -- Continued
- 390 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
 Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery
- Fortification
- General works
- 400 Early through 1800
- 401 1801-
- 403 Field fortification
 Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
- Permanent fortification
- 405 General works
- 405.15 Bunkers
- 405.2 City walls
 Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
- 407 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Including wire entanglements
- Iron and steel for land defenses
 Including testing
- 408 General works
- 409.A-Z Special systems, A-Z
- 409.G8 Gruson's
- Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
- United States
- 410 General works
- 411.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 412.A-Z By place, A-Z
 e.g.
- 412.K4 Key West
- 412.N3 Narragansett Bay
- 412.N5 New York (N.Y.)
- 412.P3 Panama Canal
- 412.S42 San Pedro (Calif.)
- Other regions or countries
- Canada
- 413 General works
- 414.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 415.A-Z By place, A-Z
- Mexico
- 416 General works
- 417.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 418.A-Z By place, A-Z
- Central America
- 419 General works
- 420.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 421.A-Z By place, A-Z
- West Indies

Fortification

Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

Other regions or countries

West Indies -- Continued

422

General works

423.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

424.A-Z

By place, A-Z

South America

425

General works

426.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

427.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Europe

428

General works

429.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

430.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Asia

431

General works

432.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

433.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Africa

434

General works

435.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

436.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Australia

437

General works

438.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.A-Z

By place, A-Z

New Zealand

439.1

General works

439.2.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.3.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Pacific islands

440

General works

441.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

442.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Attack and defense. Siege warfare

General works

443

Early through 1788

444

1789-

446

Trenches and trench warfare

Cf. UG403 Field fortification

446.5

Tanks, armored cars, etc.

Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers

Chemical warfare. Gas and flame

447

General works

447.5.A-Z

Special gases, A-Z

447.5.M8

Mustard gas

- Attack and defense. Siege warfare
- Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
 - Special gases, A-Z -- Continued
 - 447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
 - 447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
 - 447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
 - 447.65 Incendiary weapons
 - 447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
 - 447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
 - 448 Coast defenses
 - For coast defenses by place see UG410+
 - 449 Camouflage
 - Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
 - 450 Military application of mechanical engineering
 - 455 Military metrology
 - 460 Military architecture and building
 - Military geology
 - 465 General works
 - Military geophysics
 - 465.3 General works
 - 465.5 Military seismology
 - For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
 - 467 Military meteorology
 - 468 Military hydrology
 - Military surveying, topography, and mapping
 - Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
 - Cf. GA151 Map reading
 - Cf. TA501+ General surveying
 - Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
 - Cf. UA985+ Military geography
 - 470 General works
 - By region or country
 - 472 United States
 - e.g. United States. Army Map Service
 - 473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 474 Military sketching
 - 475 Military surveillance
 - Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
 - Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
 - 476 Military photography
 - 478 Military aspects of automation
 - Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
 - 478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
 - 479 Military uses of artificial intelligence

- 480 Military uses of electricity
 - Cf. UG560+ Electricians
 - Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
- 482 Military use of telemeter
- 485 Military use of electronics
- 486 Military use of lasers
- 486.5 Directed-energy weapons
- 487 Military use of infrared rays
- 488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
- 489 Military use of information display systems
- 489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
- 490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
 - Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense
 - Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying. Mine sweeping
- Technical troops and other special corps
 - Technical troops
 - Including military artificers
- 500 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 503 General works
- 504.A-.W By state, A-W
- 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Sappers. Bridge troops
- 510 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 513 General works
- 514.A-.W By state, A-W
- 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railroad troops
 - Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
- 520 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 523 General works
- 524.A-.W By state, A-W
- 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pioneer troops
- 530 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 533 General works
- 534.A-.W By state, A-W
- 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Technical troops and other special corps -- Continued

Mining and torpedo troops

Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields

Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

550

General works

By region or country

United States

553

General works

554.A-.W

By state, A-W

555.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians

Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity

Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

560

General works

By region or country

United States

563

General works

564.A-.W

By state, A-W

565.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling

Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.

570

General works

By region or country

United States

573

General works

574.A-.W

By state, A-W

575.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

580

General works on military signaling

582.A-Z

Special systems, A-Z

582.D6

Disc signaling

582.H2

Hand signaling

582.H4

Heligraph

582.P4

Panel signaling

582.S4

Semaphores

582.S68

Sound signaling

582.V5

Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony

Including general telecommunication and wiring

Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections

590

General works

By region or country

United States

593

General works

594.A-.W

By state, A-W

595.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military telegraphy and telegraph troops

600

General works

Military telegraphy and telephony

Military telegraphy and telegraph troops -- Continued

By region or country

United States

603

General works

604.A-.W

By state, A-W

605.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

607

Submarine cables

Military telephony

610

General works

By region or country

610.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radio

Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio

611

General works

By region or country

611.3

United States

611.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radar

Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics

612

General works

By region or country

612.3

United States

612.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military television

613

General works

By region or country

613.3

United States

613.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military electric lighting

Including searchlights

614

General works

By region or country

614.3

United States

614.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military motor vehicles

For motor transportation see UC340+

615

General works

By region or country

United States

618

General works

619.A-.W

By state, A-W

620.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Air forces. Air warfare
 Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
 Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
 Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
 Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
 Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
 Cf. UF767 Bombs
 Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
- 622 Periodicals. Societies
 623 Congresses
 Museums. Exhibitions
 623.3.A1 General works
 623.3.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 624 Collected works (nonserial)
 History
 For specific wars, see classes D-F
- 625 General works
 By country see UG633+
 Biography
 Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics
- 626 Collective
 626.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 627 Addresses, essays, lectures
 628 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 630 General works
 631 Juvenile works
 632 General special
 Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
 Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical
 competitions
- 632.2 General works
 632.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks
- 632.4 General works
 United States
 General works
 By state, A-W
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- By region or country
 United States
 General works
- 633 Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
 633.2 By state, A-W
 634.A-.W Air bases and airfields

By region or country

United States

Air bases and airfields -- Continued

634.49

General works

634.5.A-Z

Special. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z*

Education and training

Including flight training

Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637

General works

By region or country

United States

638

General works

638.3.A-.W

By state, A-W

United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs,
Colo.

(638.5.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KF7273+

Administration

638.5.C3

Regulations

638.5.C4

General orders

638.5.C5

Conduct grades

638.5.C7

Circulars

638.5.C8

Memoranda

638.5.E1

Annual report of Superintendent

638.5.E3

Annual report of Inspectors

638.5.E4

Annual report of Board of Visitors

638.5.E45

Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors

638.5.E5

General congressional documents. By date

638.5.E9

Documents relating to hazing. By date

638.5.F3

Commencement orations

638.5.F5

Miscellaneous addresses and speeches

638.5.F7

Other documents, reports, etc.

Including semiofficial material

638.5.F8

Special days and events. By date

638.5.G3

Information for graduates

638.5.H2

Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)

Registers

638.5.H3

Official annual

638.5.H4

Other official. By date

Nonofficial

638.5.H5

Cullum's register

638.5.H7-.H8

Other

Education and training

By region or country

United States

United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs,
Colo. -- Continued

638.5.J1

Student publications. Annuals, etc.

Graduate publications

638.5.K1

Reunions of graduates' associations

638.5.K3

Bulletins of graduates' associations

638.5.K5-.K7

Other

General works on the academy. Histories

638.5.L1A1-.L1A5

Official works

638.5.L3

Illustrated works. Views

Biography

Cf. U410.H3+ Registers

638.5.M1A1-.M1A5

Collective

638.5.M1A6-.M1Z

Individual, A-Z

638.5.N1

Class histories. By date

638.5.P1

Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy

638.5.Q1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy

Examination papers

638.5.R1

General works

638.5.R3

Entrance examinations

638.6.A-Z

Other schools. By place, A-Z

638.8

Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

639.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual schools. By place, A-Z*

Military aeronautical research

640

General works

By region or country

United States

643

General works

643.5.A-.W

By state, A-W

644.A-Z

Individual establishments. By place, A-Z

645.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations

Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

670

General works

By region or country

United States

673

General works

674.A-.W

By state, A-W

675.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics

Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700

General works

By region or country

United States

703

General works

704.A-.W

By state, A-W

705.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses

Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters

Cf. UA926+ Civil defense

Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730

General works

By region or country

United States

733

General works

734.A-.W

By state, A-W

735.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses

Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles

Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740

General works

By region or country

United States

743

General works

744.A-.W

By state, A-W

745.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance

For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see

UG1500+

760

General works

By region or country

United States

763

General works

764.A-.W

By state, A-W

765.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization. Personnel management

770

General works

By region or country

United States

773

General works

774.A-.W

By state, A-W

775.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

790

General works

By region or country

Organization. Personnel management

Officers

By region or country -- Continued

United States

793 General works

794.A-.W By state, A-W

795.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Noncommissioned officers. Airmen

Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops

820 General works

By region or country

United States

823 General works

824.A-.W By state, A-W

825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc. in air forces

830 General works

United States

833 General works

834.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z

835.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Reserves. Air National Guard

850 General works

By region or country

United States

853 General works

854.A-.W By state, A-W

855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recruiting, enlistment, etc.

880 General works

By region or country

United States

883 General works

884.A-.W By state, A-W

885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Records, accounting, etc.

910 General works

By region or country

United States

913 General works

914.A-.W By state, A-W

915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pay, allowances, etc.

940 General works

By region or country

United States

943 General works

- Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued
944.A-.W By state, A-W
945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970 General works
By region or country
United States
973 General works
974.A-.W By state, A-W
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976 General works
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977 General works
978.A-.W By state, A-W
979.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980 General works
By region or country
United States
983 General works
984.A-.W By state, A-W
985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990 General works
By region or country
United States
993 General works
994.A-.W By state, A-W
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000 General works
By region or country
United States
1003 General works
1004.A-.W By state, A-W
1005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010 General works
By region or country
United States

- Organization. Personnel management
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
By region or country
United States -- Continued
- 1013 General works
1014.A-.W By state, A-W
1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
- 1020 General works
By region or country
United States
- 1023 General works
1024.A-.W By state, A-W
1025.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Air force prisons
- 1040 General works
By region or country
United States
- 1043 General works
1044.A-.W By state, A-W
1045.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Air bases
- 1097 General works
By region or country see UG633+
- Equipment and supplies
- 1100 General works
By region or country
United States
- 1103 General works
1104.A-.W By state, A-W
1105.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Procurement and contracts
- 1120 General works
By region or country
United States
- 1123 General works
1124.A-.W By state, A-W
1125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Personnel
- 1130 General works
By region or country
United States
- 1133 General works
1134.A-.W By state, A-W
1135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Barracks, quarters, etc.

Equipment and supplies

Personnel

Barracks, quarters, etc. -- Continued

1140

General works

By region or country

United States

1143

General works

1144.A-W

By state, A-W

1145.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

1160

General works

By region or country

United States

1163

General works

1164.A-W

By state, A-W

1165.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

1170

General works

By region or country

United States

1173

General works

1174.A-W

By state, A-W

1175.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Insignia, badges, etc.

Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals,
etc.

1180

General works

By region or country

United States

1183

General works

1184.A-W

By state, A-W

1185.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operational

1200

General works

By region or country

United States

1203

General works

1204.A-W

By state, A-W

1205.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airships

1220

General works

By region or country

United States

1223

General works

1224.A-W

By state, A-W

1225.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Helicopters

Equipment and supplies

Operational

Helicopters -- Continued

1230 General works
1232.A-Z By type, A-Z
1232.A88 Attack helicopters
1232.O28 Observation helicopters
1232.S43 Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72 Transport helicopters

By region or country

United States

1233 General works
1234.A-.W By state, A-W
1235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airplanes

Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage

For manufacture and testing see TL685.3

For types of airplanes of particular countries see
UG1243+

1240 General works
1242.A-Z By type, A-Z
1242.A19 Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25 Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27 Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28 Attack planes
Including dive bombers
1242.B6 Bombers
Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
1242.D7 Drone aircraft
For drone aircraft guidance systems see TL589.4+
1242.E43 Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5 Fighter planes
1242.G85 Gunships
1242.P53 Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4 Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73 Stealth aircraft
1242.T36 Tanker planes
1242.T67 Trainer planes
1242.T7 Transport planes
Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
1242.V47 Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)
By region or country
United States
1243 General works
1244.A-.W By state, A-W
1245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment and supplies

Operational -- Continued

Ordnance

For manufacture see UF530+

1270

General works

1272.A-Z

By type, A-Z

1272.B65

Bombsights

By region or country

United States

1273

General works

1274.A-W

By state, A-W

1275.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bombs

For types of bombs of particular countries see

UG1282.A+

1280

General works

1282.A-Z

By type, A-Z

1282.A8

Atomic

Including hydrogen bombs

Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

1282.C45

Cluster

1282.F7

Fragmentation

1282.G8

Guided

1282.I6

Incendiary

1282.N48

Neutron

Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

By region or country

United States

1283

General works

1284.A-W

By state, A-W

1285.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Missiles and rockets

For manufacture see UF530+

For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries

see UG1312.A+

1310

General works

1312.A-Z

By type, A-Z

1312.A35

Air-to-air

1312.A6

Antimissile

Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses

1312.A63

Antiship

1312.A8

Atomic

1312.B34

Ballistic

1312.C7

Cruise

1312.I2

ICBM

1312.M2

MIRV

1312.S87

Surface-to-air missiles

- Equipment and supplies
 - Operational
 - Missiles and rockets
 - By type, A-Z -- Continued
 - 1312.S88 Surface-to-surface missiles
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1313 General works
 - 1314.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Aircraft guns and small arms
 - For manufacture see UF530+
 - 1340 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1343 General works
 - 1344.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Balloons and kites
 - 1370 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1373 General works
 - 1374.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Air force vehicles
 - 1400 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1403 General works
 - 1404.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
 - 1420 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1423 General works
 - 1424.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Infrared rays in military aeronautics
 - 1430 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 1434.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1435.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z

UG

MILITARY ASTRONAUTICS. SPACE WARFARE.
SPACE SURVEILLANCE

UG

Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance

Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification

Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets

1500

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1505

Congresses

1509

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

1515

History

1520

General works

By region or country

1523

United States

1525.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1530

Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare

Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses

- Other services
- Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers
- 20
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 23
 - General works
- 24.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 25.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Cyclists
- For motorcycles see UC347
- 30
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 33
 - General works
- 34.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 35.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bands
- For military music, see class M
- 40
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 43
 - General works
- 44.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 45.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Banks and banking services
- 60
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 63
 - General works
- 64.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 65.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 70
 - Orderlies. Dispatch carriers
- Postal service
- 80
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 83
 - General works
- 84.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 85.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Use of animals in military service
- 87
 - General works
- 90
 - Pigeons for military communications
 - For World War II see D810.P53
- 100
 - Dogs for military communications, etc.
- 100.5.A-Z
 - Other, A-Z
- 100.5.B38
 - Bats
- 100.5.B67
 - Bottlenose dolphins

- Use of animals in military service
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 100.5.E44 Elephants
 100.5.S43 Sea lions
- Medical and sanitary service
- 201 Periodicals. Societies
 205 Congresses
 Museums. Exhibitions
 206.A1 General works
 206.A2-Z By region or country
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- History, statistics, etc.
- 215 General works
 By region or country
 Including description, organization, and administration
- 221 America
 222 North America
 United States
 Official publications
 Serial
 Separate. By date
 Statistics
 Nonofficial statistics
 Other nonofficial works
 224 By period
 For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a
 particular war, see the war in classes D-F
 For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
 For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
 For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
 For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
 For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731
- 225.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 225.O3 Report of Surgeon General of Ohio
- Other regions or countries
- 226 Canada
 227.5 Latin America (General)
 228 Mexico
 Central America
 230 General works
 231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
 232 General works
 233.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
 South America

UH

OTHER SERVICES

UH

Medical and sanitary service

History, statistics, etc.

By region or country

Other regions or countries

South America -- Continued

234	General works
236	Argentina
238	Bolivia
241	Brazil
243	Chile
245	Colombia
247	Ecuador
	Guianas
249	General works
249.5	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
250	French Guiana
251	Paraguay
252	Peru
253	Uruguay
254	Venezuela
	Europe
255	General works
256	World War I
256.3	World War II
	Great Britain
257	General works
258.2	17th century
258.3	18th century
258.4	19th century
258.6	World War I
258.7	World War II
259	England and Wales
261	Scotland
263	Northern Ireland
265	Austria
267	Belgium
269	Denmark
271	France
	Germany
	Including West Germany
273	General works
273.1	Prussia
273.3	Bavaria
273.5	Saxony
273.7	Württemberg
274.5	East Germany
275	Greece

Medical and sanitary service

History, statistics, etc.

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe -- Continued

276.5

Ireland (Eire)

277

Netherlands

279

Italy

281

Norway

283

Portugal

285

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

286.5

Scandinavia (General)

287

Spain

289

Sweden

291

Switzerland

Turkey see UH311

295.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

299

General works

301

China

303

India

305

Japan

307

Iran

311

Turkey

313.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

315

General works

317

Egypt

319.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

321

Australia

322.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

323

General works

324.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

Including nurses

341

Collective

347.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

390

General works

United States

393

Official. By date

394

Nonofficial. By author

395.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

396

Soldiers' first-aid manuals

Army medical schools

By region or country

United States

Medical and sanitary service

Army medical schools

By region or country

United States -- Continued

398

General works

398.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z*

399.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z*

Research. Laboratories

399.5

General works

By region or country

399.6

United States

399.7.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service

Including surgeons, physicians, medical service

400

General works

By region or country see UH221+

Manuals see UH390

Apothecary service

420

General works

By region or country

United States

423

General works

424.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

425.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service

430

General works

By region or country

United States

433

General works

434.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

435.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances

440

General works

By region or country

United States

443

General works

444.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

445.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.

Medical and sanitary service

Organization and service

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc. -- Continued

450

General works

By region or country

United States

453

General works

454.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

455.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospital service

For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F

Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.

460

General works

By region or country

United States

463

General works

464.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

465.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.

For administration see UH460+

470

General works

By region or country

United States

473

General works

474.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

474.5.A-Z

Hospitals. By place, A-Z

For World War I see D629.U7+

For World War II see D807.U6+

475.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations, etc.

480

General works

By region or country

United States

483

General works

484.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

485.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Diet and cooking for sick soldiers

Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick

By region or country

487.A1-.A19

United States

487.A3-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurses and nursing

490

General works

By region or country

United States

UH

OTHER SERVICES

UH

- Medical and sanitary service
 - Nurses and nursing
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
- 493
 - General works
- 494.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 495.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Transportation. Ambulances
- 500
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 503
 - General works
- 504.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 505.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment of medical corps
- 510
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 513
 - General works
- 514.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 515.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
 - Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
- 520
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 523
 - General works
- 524.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 525.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 534
 - International congresses. By date
 - Red Cross
 - For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
- 535
 - General works
- 537.A-Z
 - National associations. By region or country, A-Z
 - Other relief associations
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 543
 - United States
- 545.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 551
 - Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
 - Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
 - For World War II see D808+
 - For South African War see DT1890+
- (560)
 - Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
 - see UB360+
- 570
 - Treatment of the dead
 - Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves

UH

OTHER SERVICES

UH

- Military hygiene and sanitation
- 600 General works
- 601 Minor works
 - By region or country
 - 603 United States
 - 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 611 Tropical hygiene
 - Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
 - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 623 English and American
 - 625 Other (not A-Z)
 - 627 Physiological research
 - Including energy expenditure, etc.
 - Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
 - 629 General works
 - By region or country
 - 629.3 United States
 - 629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 630 Protection of morals and health
 - Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
- Veterinary service
- 650 General works
 - By region or country
 - 653 United States
 - 655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Public relations. Press. War correspondents
- 700 General works
 - By region or country
 - 703 United States
 - 705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
- 720 General works
 - By region or country
 - 723 United States
 - 725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
- 740 General works
 - By region or country
 - 743 United States
 - 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military social work. Social welfare services
- 750 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Including Armed Forces
 - 755 General works

UH

OTHER SERVICES

UH

Military social work. Social welfare services

By region or country

United States -- Continued

760

Army

769.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services

Cf. U327+ Military sports

Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies

800

General works

By region or country

United States

Including Armed Forces

805

General works

Army

810

General works

815.A-Z

Local, A-Z

819.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Motion picture service

820

General works

By region or country

United States

Including Armed Forces

825

General works

825.5

Film catalogs

826

Army

829.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radiobroadcasting service

Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

850

General works

By region or country

United States

Including Armed Forces

855

General works

857

Army

859.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Off-post recreation

Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

900

General works

By region or country

905

United States

910.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Italian
- 5 Other languages (not A-Z)

7 Congresses

9 Almanacs, etc. (Official)

Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists

(10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)

see V1+

11.A-Z Navy lists. Official yearbooks. By region or country, A-Z

Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1 General works

13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

United States

13.U5 General works

13.U6A-.U6Z Individual museums. By city, A-Z

Collected works (nonserial)

15 Several authors

17 Individual authors

19 Addresses, essays, lectures

21 General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Including nautical dictionaries

23 General

24 Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science

Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general

For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F

Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life

25 Philosophy of history

Including theory of sea power

27 General works

By period

Ancient history

29 General works

33 Egyptians

35 Phoenicians. Carthaginians

History and antiquities of naval science

By period

Ancient history -- Continued

37

Greeks

39

Romans

41

Other special

Medieval history to 1492/1600

43

General works

45

Vikings

46

Other special

Modern history

47

17th-18th centuries

51

19th century

53

20th century

55.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

For military personnel identified with military events in the history
of a particular country, see classes D-F

61

Collective

By region or country

United States

62

Collective

63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

64.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

Collective

.x2A-.x2Z

Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country

Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs

66

United States

67.A-Z

Other American, A-Z

68

Great Britain

69.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

101

Early through 1800

103

1801-

105

General special

107

Popular works

109

Juvenile works

Sailors' handbooks

Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel

110

General works

By navy

113

United States

115.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers' handbooks

120

General works

- Petty officers' handbooks -- Continued
- By navy
 - 123 United States
 - 125.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - Officers' handbooks
 - 130 General works
 - By navy
 - 133 United States
 - 135.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
 - Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
 - 140 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 143 General works
 - 144.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Naval strategy
 - General works
 - 160 Through 1800
 - 163 1801-
 - 165 General special
 - Naval tactics
 - Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
 - Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
 - 167 General works
 - 169 General special
 - 175 Field service
 - Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
 - Cf. VE410 Marines
 - Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
 - 178 Boat attack
 - Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
 - 179 Naval logistics
 - 180 Blockade duty
 - 182 Convoys
 - 185 Security measures
 - 190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
 - Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
 - 200 Coast defense
 - Cf. UG410+ Coast fortifications
 - 205 Nuclear warfare
 - Submarine warfare
 - Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
 - Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
 - Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats

- Submarine warfare -- Continued
- 210 General works
- Antisubmarine warfare
- 214 General works
- 214.5 Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
- 215 Marine camouflage
- Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
- 220 General works
- By country see VA49+
- Navy yards. Naval stations
- 230 General works
- By country see VA49+
- Coaling stations
- 240 General works
- By country see VA49+
- 245 Naval maneuvers
- Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
- see U260+
- 250 Naval war games
- 252 Synthetic training methods and devices
- 253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
- Physical training in navies
- 260 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 263 General works
- 264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Sports in navies
- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 270 Transmission of orders
- Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
- Naval signaling
- Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
- 280 General works
- By region or country
- 283 United States
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Flags (Naval and marine)
- Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling
- 300 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 303 General works
- 304.A-W By state, A-W
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 310 Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
- Safety education and measures in navies
- 380 General works
By region or country
United States
- 383 General works
- 384.A-.W By state, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense
- Naval research
- 390 General works
By region or country
United States
- 393 General works
- 393.5.A-.W By state, A-W
- 394.A-Z Special establishments. By name, A-Z
- 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military oceanography
Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
- 396 General works
By region or country
United States
- 396.3 General works
- 396.4.A-Z Special establishments. By place, A-Z
- 396.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 398 Data processing in the naval sciences
- 399 Automation in the naval sciences
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment
- Naval education
- 400 General works
- History
- 401 General works
- By period
- 402 Ancient
- 403 Medieval
- Modern
- 404 General works
- 405 Through 1800
- 407 19th century
- 409 20th century
- By region or country
- United States
- 411 General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

Naval education

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis -- Continued

- 415
(415.A1) General works
 - Act of incorporation
 - see KF7353.55
 - Administration
 - Regulations
 - Serial
 - Monographs. By date
 - Special
 - Routine and orders. By date
 - 415.C3 Regulations for admission
 - 415.C32 Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
 - 415.C35
 - 415.C4
 - 415.C6
 - 415.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
 - 415.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
 - 415.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
 - 415.E5 General congressional documents. By date
 - 415.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
 - 415.F3A-.F3Z Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
 - 415.F5A-.F5Z Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker,
A-Z
 - 415.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
 - Including semiofficial material
 - Registers
 - Official annual
 - Other
- 415.H3-.H39
- 415.H5
- Student publications
- 415.J1A-.J1Z
 - Annals. By name of publication, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - The Lucky Bag
 - Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
 - Miscellaneous
- Graduate publications
- 415.K1 Reunions of graduates
- 415.K3 Bulletins
- 415.K4 Class histories. By date
- Registers see V415.H5
- 415.L1 History and general works on the Naval Academy
- 415.L3 Illustrated works. Views
- 415.M1 Biography (not registers)
- 415.P1 Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
- 415.Q1 Other miscellaneous
 - Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
- Examination papers
- 415.R1 General works

Naval education

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

Examination papers -- Continued

415.R3-.R39

Entrance examinations

415.R4

Mental examinations. By date

420

United States. Naval War College

425.A-Z

Other government schools, A-Z

United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort

Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8

426

United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps

Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves,
etc.

427

V-12 program

Private naval schools

430.A3

General works

430.A4-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

Naval training stations

433

General works

434.A-Z

By place, A-Z

e.g.

434.G7

Great Lakes, Ill.

434.H2

Hampton Roads, Va.

Training ships. Naval apprentices

435

General works

436.A-Z

By name, A-Z

437

United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service)

training

Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast
Guard Academy; etc.Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United
States Coast Guard

438

Confederate States

Canada

440

General works

441

General special

442.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

444.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Mexico

445

General works

446

General special

447.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

449.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Central America

Naval education

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

450

General works

453.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Schools. By place A-Z*

West Indies

455

General works

458.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Schools. By place, A-Z*

South America

465

General works

Argentina

466

General works

467

General special

468.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Brazil

472

General works

473

General special

474.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Chile

475

General works

476

General special

477.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Colombia

478

General works

479

General special

480.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Ecuador

481

General works

482

General special

483.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Guyana

484

General works

484.2

General special

484.3.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Suriname

485

General works

485.2

General special

485.3.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

French Guiana

486

General works

486.2

General special

Naval education

By region or country

South America

French Guiana -- Continued

486.3.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Peru

488

General works

489

General special

490.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Uruguay

491

General works

492

General special

493.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Venezuela

494

General works

495

General special

496.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Europe

500

General works

Great Britain

510

General works

511

General special

512.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

513

Examinations

Royal Naval College, Dartmouth

515.A1

Act of incorporation. By date

Administration

Regulations

515.C1

General. By date

515.C3

Regulations for admission

515.E1-.E49

Annual reports

515.F3A-.F3Z

Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z

515.F7

Other documents and reports

Including semiofficial material

515.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

515.H1

Official annual

515.H5

Other

Graduate publications

515.K1A-.K1Z

Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z

515.K3

Class histories. By date

515.L1

History and general works on the school

515.M1

Biography

515.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

515.Q1

Examinations and reports

Courses

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Royal Naval College, Dartmouth

Courses -- Continued

515.Q7

General

515.Q9

Special

515.R1

Other miscellaneous

Royal Naval College, Greenwich

520.A1

Act of incorporation. By date

Administration

Regulations

520.C1

General. By date

520.C3

Regulations for admission

520.E1-.E49

Annual reports

520.F3A-.F3Z

Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z

520.F7

Other documents and reports

Including semiofficial material

520.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

520.H1

Official annual

520.H5

Other

Graduate publications

520.K1A-.K1Z

Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z

520.K3

Class histories. By date

520.L1

History and general works on the school

520.M1

Biography

520.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

520.Q1

Examinations and reports

Courses

520.Q7

General

520.Q9

Special

520.R9

Other miscellaneous

Naval training stations

522

General works

522.5.A-Z

By place, A-Z

e.g.

522.5.P6

Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks

Training ships

523

General works

524.A-Z

By name, A-Z

Engineering and dockyard schools

525.A1-.A49

General reports

525.C1

Regulations. By date

525.N1

Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued

525.R1

Miscellaneous

530

Private naval schools

Austria

550

General works

551

General special

552.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

553.A-Z

Local, A-Z

554.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

554.5.A-Z

Training ships. By name, A-Z

For general works on training ships see V551

Belgium

555

General works

556

General special

557.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

558.A-Z

Local, A-Z

559.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Denmark

560

General works

561

General special

562.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

563.A-Z

Local, A-Z

564.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

France

565

General works

566

General special

567.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

568.A-Z

Local, A-Z

569.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

570

General works

571

General special

572.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

573.A-Z

Local, A-Z

574.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

East Germany

574.51

General works

574.52

General special

574.53.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

574.54.A-Z

Local, A-Z

574.55.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Greece

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Greece -- Continued

- 575 General works
- 576 General special
- 577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 578.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 579.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Netherlands

- 580 General works
- 581 General special
- 582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 583.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 584.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Italy

- 585 General works
- 586 General special
- 587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 588.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 589.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Norway

- 590 General works
- 591 General special
- 592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 593.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 594.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Portugal

- 595 General works
- 596 General special
- 597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 598.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 599.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Russia

- 600 General works
- 601 General special
- 602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 603.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 604.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Spain

- 605 General works
- 606 General special
- 607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 608.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 609.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Sweden

- 610 General works

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued

- 611 General special
- 612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 613.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 614.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Turkey

see V650.T9

Balkan States

- 620 General works
- 621 Bulgaria
- 622 Romania
- Turkey see V650.T9
- 623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 625 General works
- China
 - 630 General works
 - 631 General special
 - 632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 633.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 634.A-Z Schools, A-Z

India

- 635 General works
- 636 General special
- 637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 638.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 639.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Japan

- 640 General works
- 641 General special
- 642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 643.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 644.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Iran

- 645 General works
- 646 General special
- 647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 648.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 649.A-Z Schools, A-Z

- 650.A-650.Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 650.T9 Turkey

Africa

- 660 General works

Naval education

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

Egypt

- 675 General works
- 676 General special
- 677.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 678.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 679.A-Z Schools, A-Z
- 680.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 690 General works
- 691 General special
- 692.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 693.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 694.A-Z Schools, A-Z

New Zealand

- 694.1 General works
- 694.2 General special
- 694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z
- 695.A-Z Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education

Including education in subjects other than naval science

- 697 General works
- By region or country
- 698 United States
- 699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval observations in special wars

see classes D-F

- (701) To 1789
- (703) Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
- (705) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
- (707) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
- (709) Spanish-American War, 1898
- (713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
- (715) World War I, 1914-1918
- (716) World War II, 1939-1945

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war

Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science

- 720 General works
- By period
- 725 Ancient
- Medieval

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period

Medieval -- Continued

- 730 General works
- 733 General special
- Modern
- 735 General works
- 736 American
- 737 English
- 738 French
- 739 German
- 740 Italian
- 741 Russian
- 742 Spanish
- 743.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 745

Naval curiosities

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

For individual ships see VA10+

Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

- 750 General works
- By period
- 755 Ancient
- Medieval
- 760 General works
- 763 General special
- Modern
- 765 General works
- 767 General special
- Construction (General)
- 795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
- 797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
- 799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
- 800 1901-
- Materials
- 805 General works
- By region or country
- 805.3 United States
- 805.5.A-805.5.Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 810 Damage control
- Special types
- Battleships
- 815 General works
- By navy
- 815.3 United States
- 815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- Cruisers
- 820 General works

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Cruisers -- Continued

By navy

820.3 United States

820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers

825 General works

By navy

825.3 United States

825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Frigates

826 General works

By navy

826.3 United States

826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Fireships

827 General works

By navy

827.3 United States

827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats

830 General works

By navy

833 United States

835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service

837 General works

838 Engineers, etc.

840 Torpedo boat destroyers

Torpedos

Including apparatus for projection, etc.

850 General works

855.A-Z Special, A-Z

855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower

855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo

855.L4 Lay movable torpedo

855.W5 Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping

Cf. UG490 Landmines

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. VM479 Degaussing

856 General works

856.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. VM365+ Construction

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Submarine boats. Submarine forces -- Continued

857

General works

857.5

Atomic submarines

By navy

858

United States

859.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

860

Revolving turrets. Monitors

865

Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train

Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea

870

Unarmored vessels

Aircraft carriers

874

General works

By navy

874.3

United States

874.5.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

875.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

875.A36

Aircraft launching and recovery equipment

875.F5

Flight decks

Minor craft

Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats

880

General works

883

Littoral combat ships

885

Minesweepers

890

Floating batteries

895

Other types (not A-Z)

Armor plate

900

General works

By region or country

903

United States

905.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

907.A-Z

Special, A-Z

907.H4

Harvey

907.K7

Krupp

Tests

Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general

Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests

Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses

Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

910

General works

By region or country

913

United States

915.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Plants

920

General works

By region or country

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Armor plate

Plants

By region or country -- Continued

923

United States

925.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Armament

950

General works

960

Installation

980

Other equipment

Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

Fleet ballistic missile systems

Including submarine, equipment, etc.

Cf. V857+ Submarine boats

990

General works

By region or country

993

United States

995.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

VA NAVIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, NAVAL SITUATION VA

- Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation
- 10 General works
- Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
- 20 General works
- Budgets
- 25 General works
- By region or country
- see VA60+
- Navies of the world
- 40 General works
- 41 Popular works
- 42 Pictorial works
- Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.
- 45 General works
- By region or country
- see VA80+
- Mobilization
- 48 General works
- By region or country
- see VA77+
- Naval situation, organization, etc.
- By region or country
- United States
- Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
- 49 Periodicals. Societies
- 50 General works
- United States. Navy
- Cf. E182 Naval history
- Documents (General)
- Navy Department
- Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets
- 52.A1-.A19 General works
- 52.A2-.A29 Secretary of the Navy
- 52.A6-.A67 Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
- 52.A68-.A69 Office of Naval Material
- 52.A7-.A79 Office of Naval Operations
- 52.A8-.A89 Naval Consulting Board
- Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of
- Ships see VM23
- Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
- Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
- Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
- Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
- Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
- List of officers see V11.A+
- Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Navy

Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc. --

Continued

53.A1-.A69

Compilations

Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States

53.A7

Special

By date

53.A8-Z

Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress
or its committees

54

Speeches

55

General works

By period

56

Early works through 1860

57

1861-1880

58

1881-1970

58.4

1971-

59

Pictorial works

60

Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting

61

Lists of vessels

Distribution, etc.

62

General works

Naval districts

62.5

General works

62.7

Special. By number

63.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

63.A8

Asiatic region

63.A83

Atlantic Fleet

63.N8

North Atlantic Squadron

63.P28

Patrol Squadron Two

65.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

e.g.

For training ships see V436.A+

65.C3

California (Battleship)

65.C7

Constitution (Frigate)

65.D6

Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)

65.F3

Fargo (Cruiser)

65.F7

Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)

65.M2

Maine (Battleship)

65.M5

Merrimac (Frigate)

65.O6

Olympia (Cruiser)

65.V4

Vestal (Repair ship)

65.V6

Von Steuben (Transport ship)

- Naval situation, organization, etc.
 By region or country
 United States
 United States. Navy
 Distribution, etc. -- Continued
 66.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
 Construction Battalions
 66.C615 Maintenance Units. By number
 66.C62 Mobile Construction Battalions. By number
 Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
 67 General works
 68.A-Z By place, A-Z
 Navy yards. Naval stations
 Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
 69 General works
 70.A-Z By place, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2-.xA7 Documents
.xA8-.xZ Other
 70.N5 New London, Conn. Naval Station
 70.N7 Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
 Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard,
 Portsmouth, Va.
 70.P5 Philadelphia. Navy Yard
 Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard,
 League Island, Pa.
 70.P8 Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
 Coaling stations, etc.
 73 General works
 74.A-Z By place, A-Z
 74.C4 Chiriqui, Panama
 77 Mobilization
 79 United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
 Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels,
 transports, etc.
 United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
 80 General works
 By state
 Alabama
 90 General history
 91 Official publications (General)
 92 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 93 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Alabama

Special organizations -- Continued

94.A-Z

By name, A-Z

95.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

97

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Alaska

98

General history

98.2

Official publications (General)

98.3

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

98.4

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

98.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

98.6.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

98.7

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

California

100

General history

101

Official publications (General)

102

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

103

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

104.A-Z

By name, A-Z

105.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

107

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Connecticut

110

General history

111

Official publications (General)

112

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

113

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

114.A-Z

By name, A-Z

115.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

117

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Delaware

120

General history

121

Official publications (General)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Delaware -- Continued

122

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

123

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

124.A-Z

By name, A-Z

125.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

127

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

District of Columbia

130

General history

131

Official publications (General)

132

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

133

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

134.A-Z

By name, A-Z

135.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

137

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Florida

140

General history

141

Official publications (General)

142

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

143

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

144.A-Z

By name, A-Z

145.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

147

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Georgia

150

General history

151

Official publications (General)

152

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

153

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

154.A-Z

By name, A-Z

155.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Georgia -- Continued

157 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Hawaii

158 General history

158.2 Official publications (General)

158.3 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

158.4 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

158.5.A-Z By name, A-Z

158.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

158.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Illinois

160 General history

161 Official publications (General)

162 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

163 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

164.A-Z By name, A-Z

165.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

167 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Indiana

170 General history

171 Official publications (General)

172 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

173 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

174.A-Z By name, A-Z

175.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

177 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Louisiana

180 General history

181 Official publications (General)

182 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Louisiana

Special organizations -- Continued

183

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

184.A-Z

By name, A-Z

185.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

187

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maine

190

General history

191

Official publications (General)

192

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

193

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

194.A-Z

By name, A-Z

195.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

197

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maryland

200

General history

201

Official publications (General)

202

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

203

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

204.A-Z

By name, A-Z

205.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

207

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Massachusetts

210

General history

211

Official publications (General)

212

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

213

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

214.A-Z

By name, A-Z

215.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

217

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Michigan

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Michigan -- Continued

220

General history

221

Official publications (General)

222

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

223

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

224.A-Z

By name, A-Z

225.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

227

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Minnesota

230

General history

231

Official publications (General)

232

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

233

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

234.A-Z

By name, A-Z

235.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

237

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Mississippi

240

General history

241

Official publications (General)

242

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

243

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

244.A-Z

By name, A-Z

245.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

247

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Missouri

250

General history

251

Official publications (General)

252

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

253

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Missouri

Special organizations -- Continued

254.A-Z

By name, A-Z

255.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

257

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New Hampshire

260

General history

261

Official publications (General)

262

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

263

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

264.A-Z

By name, A-Z

265.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

267

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New Jersey

270

General history

271

Official publications (General)

272

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

273

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

274.A-Z

By name, A-Z

275.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

277

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New York

280

General history

281

Official publications (General)

282

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

283

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

284.A-Z

By name, A-Z

285.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

287

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

North Carolina

290

General history

291

Official publications (General)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

North Carolina -- Continued

292

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

293

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

294.A-Z

By name, A-Z

295.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

297

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Ohio

300

General history

301

Official publications (General)

302

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

303

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

304.A-Z

By name, A-Z

305.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

307

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Oregon

310

General history

311

Official publications (General)

312

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

313

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

314.A-Z

By name, A-Z

315.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

317

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Pennsylvania

320

General history

321

Official publications (General)

322

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

323

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

324.A-Z

By name, A-Z

325.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Pennsylvania -- Continued

327 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Rhode Island

330 General history

331 Official publications (General)

332 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

333 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

334.A-Z By name, A-Z

335.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

337 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

South Carolina

340 General history

341 Official publications (General)

342 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

343 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

344.A-Z By name, A-Z

345.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

347 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Texas

350 General history

351 Official publications (General)

352 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

353 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

354.A-Z By name, A-Z

355.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

357 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Vermont

359 General history

359.2 Official publications (General)

359.3 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Vermont

Special organizations -- Continued

359.4

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

359.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

359.6.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

359.7

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Virginia

360

General history

361

Official publications (General)

362

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

363

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

364.A-Z

By name, A-Z

365.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

367

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Washington

370

General history

371

Official publications (General)

372

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

373

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

374.A-Z

By name, A-Z

375.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

377

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Wisconsin

380

General history

381

Official publications (General)

382

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

383

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

384.A-Z

By name, A-Z

385.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

387

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc. --

Continued

390.A-Z

Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's
Reserve. "SPARS"; United States. Naval Reserve.
Women's Reserve. "WAVES"

Confederate States Navy

393

General works

395.A-Z

Navy yards, A-Z

Canada

400

General works

400.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

401.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

402

Naval militia

402.5

Latin America

Mexico

403

General works

403.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

404.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

405

Naval militia

Central America

406

General works

407.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

409

General works

410.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

415

General works

Argentina

416

General works

416.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

417.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

418

Naval militia

Bolivia

419

General works

419.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

420.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

421

Naval militia

Brazil

422

General works

422.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

423.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

424

Naval militia

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Chile

- 425 General works
- 425.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 426.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 427 Naval militia

Colombia

- 428 General works
- 428.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 429.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 430 Naval militia

Ecuador

- 431 General works
- 431.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 432.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 433 Naval militia

434 Guyana

435 Suriname

436 French Guiana

Paraguay

- 436.5 General works
- 436.55.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 436.6.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 436.7 Naval militia

Peru

- 437 General works
- 437.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 438.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 439 Naval militia

Uruguay

- 440 General works
- 440.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 441.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 442 Naval militia

Venezuela

- 443 General works
- 443.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 444.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 445 Naval militia

Europe

For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+

450 General works

Great Britain

452 Periodicals. Societies

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 453 Documents (General)
- 454 General works
- 455 Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
- 456 Lists of vessels
- 457.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 458.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 458.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
 - 458.P4 Pembroke (Man-of-war)
 - 458.5.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
- 459 Naval ports, bases, etc.
- 459.A1 General works
- 459.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 459.S5 Singapore. Naval Base
- Navy yards. Naval stations
- 460.A1 General works
- 460.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 461.A1 General works
- 461.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 463 Mobilization
- Naval militia and reserves
- 464 General works
- 465.A-Z By organization, A-Z
- By region or country
- 466 Scotland
- 467 Ireland
- Austria
- 470 Periodicals. Societies
- 471 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 472 Documents (General)
- 473.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 473.A5-Z General works
- 474.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 475.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 476.A1 General works
- 476.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 477.A1 General works
- 477.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued

- 478 Mobilization
- 479 Naval militia and reserves

Belgium

- 480 Periodicals. Societies
- 481 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 482 Documents (General)
- 483.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 483.A5-Z General works
- 484.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 485.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

- 486.A1 General works
- 486.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 487.A1 General works
- 487.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 488 Mobilization
- 489 Naval militia and reserves

Denmark

- 490 Periodicals. Societies
- 491 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 492 Documents (General)
- 493.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 493.A5-Z General works
- 494.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 495.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

- 496.A1 General works
- 496.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 497.A1 General works
- 497.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 498 Mobilization
- 499 Naval militia and reserves

France

- 500 Periodicals. Societies
- 501 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 502 Documents (General)
- 503.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 503.A5-Z General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

504.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

505.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

506.A1 General works

506.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

507.A1 General works

507.A3-Z By place, A-Z

508 Mobilization

509 Naval militia and reserves

Germany

510 Periodicals. Societies

511 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

512 Documents (General)

513.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels

513.A5-Z General works

514.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

515.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

516.A1 General works

516.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

517.A1 General works

517.A3-Z By place, A-Z

518 Mobilization

519 Naval militia and reserves

East Germany

519.3 Periodicals. Societies

519.31 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

519.32 Documents (General)

519.33.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels

519.33.A5-Z General works

519.34.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

519.35.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

519.36.A1 General works

519.36.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

519.37.A1 General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

East Germany

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued

519.37.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

519.38

Mobilization

519.39

Naval militia and reserves

Greece

520

Periodicals. Societies

521

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

522

Documents (General)

523.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

523.A5-Z

General works

524.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

525.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

526.A1

General works

526.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

527.A1

General works

527.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

528

Mobilization

529

Naval militia and reserves

Netherlands

530

Periodicals. Societies

531

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

532

Documents (General)

533.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

533.A5-Z

General works

534.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

535.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

536.A1

General works

536.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

537.A1

General works

537.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

538

Mobilization

539

Naval militia and reserves

Italy

540

Periodicals. Societies

541

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

- 542 Documents (General)
- 543.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 543.A5-Z General works
- 544.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 545.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 546.A1 General works
- 546.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 547.A1 General works
- 547.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 548 Mobilization
- 549 Naval militia and reserves

Norway

- 550 Periodicals. Societies
- 551 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 552 Documents (General)
- 553.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 553.A5-Z General works
- 554.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 555.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 556.A1 General works
- 556.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 557.A1 General works
- 557.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 558 Mobilization
- 559 Naval militia and reserves

Portugal

- 560 Periodicals. Societies
- 561 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 562 Documents (General)
- 563.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 563.A5-Z General works
- 564.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 565.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 566.A1 General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Portugal

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards -- Continued

566.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

567.A1

General works

567.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

568

Mobilization

569

Naval militia and reserves

Russia

570

Periodicals. Societies

571

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

572

Documents (General)

573.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

573.A5-Z

General works

574.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

575.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

576.A1

General works

576.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

577.A1

General works

577.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

578

Mobilization

579

Naval militia and reserves

Spain

580

Periodicals. Societies

581

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

582

Documents (General)

583.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

583.A5-Z

General works

584.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

585.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

586.A1

General works

586.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

587.A1

General works

587.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

588

Mobilization

589

Naval militia and reserves

Sweden

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued

- 590 Periodicals. Societies
- 591 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 592 Documents (General)
- 593.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 593.A5-Z General works
- 594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 595.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 596.A1 General works
- 596.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 - Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 597.A1 General works
- 597.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 598 Mobilization
- 599 Naval militia and reserves
- (600-609) Turkey

- see VA667.T9

Balkan States

- 610 General works
- 612 Bulgaria
- 615 Romania
- 617 Yugoslavia
- 619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 620 General works
- China
- 630 Periodicals. Societies
- 631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 632 Documents (General)
- 633.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 633.A5-Z General works
- 634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 636.A1 General works
- 636.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 - Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 637.A1 General works
- 637.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 638 Mobilization

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

639 Naval militia and reserves

India

640 Periodicals. Societies

641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

642 Documents (General)

643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels

643.A5-Z General works

644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

645.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

646.A1 General works

646.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1 General works

647.A3-Z By place, A-Z

648 Mobilization

649 Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650 Periodicals. Societies

651 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

652 Documents (General)

653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels

653.A5-Z General works

654.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

655.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

656.A1 General works

656.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

657.A1 General works

657.A3-Z By place, A-Z

658 Mobilization

659 Naval militia and reserves

660 Iran

665 Thailand

667.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

667.T9 Turkey

Africa

670 General works

680 Former British Africa

	Naval situation, organization, etc.
	By region or country
	Africa -- Continued
690	Egypt
700.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
710	Periodicals. Societies
711	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712	Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z	General works
714.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
715.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
716.A1	General works
716.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
717.A1	General works
717.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
718	Mobilization
719	Naval militia and reserves
	New Zealand
720	Periodicals. Societies
721	Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722	Documents (General)
723.A1-.A49	Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z	General works
724.A-Z	Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
725.A-Z	Ships. By name, A-Z
	Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
	Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
726.A1	General works
726.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
	Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1	General works
727.A3-Z	By place, A-Z
728	Mobilization
729	Naval militia and reserves
	Pacific islands
730	General works
(740-749)	Hawaii
	see VA158+
750.A-Z	Other, A-Z

- Naval administration
- (15) General works
 - see VB144+
- By region or country
- 21 America
 - North America
- 22 General works
 - United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General
- 33.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
- Argentina
- 36 General
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General
- 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 43 General
- 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- 45 General
- 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 47 General
- 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 49 Guyana

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 49.5 Suriname
- 50 French Guiana
- 51 Paraguay
- 52 Peru
- 53 Uruguay
- 54 Venezuela
- Europe
- 55 General works
- Great Britain
- 57 General works
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 65 General
- 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 67 General
- 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 69 General
- 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 71 General
- 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- 73 General
- 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 75 General
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 76.5 Ireland (Éire)
- Netherlands
- 77 General
- 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
- 79 General
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 81 General
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
- 83 General

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85 General

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89 General

90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91 General

92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VB111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101 General

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103 General

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105 General

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107 General

108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111 General

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115 General works

Egypt

117 General

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- By region or country
 - Australia -- Continued
 - 121 General
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 122.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific Islands
 - 123 General works
 - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - General works
 - 144 Through 1800
 - 145 1801-1970
 - 146 1970-
 - 160 Interior administration
 - Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.
 - Civil department
 - 170 General works
 - Civil employees
 - 180 General works
 - By region or country
 - 183 United States
 - 185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 187.A-Z Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z
 - 190 Commanders, admirals, etc.
 - Including duties, etc.
 - Command of ships. Leadership
 - 200 General works
 - 200 General works
 - By region or country
 - 203 United States
 - 205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 210 Headquarters, aides, etc.
 - 212 Naval command and control systems
 - For military command and control systems see UB212
 - 215 Operational readiness. Preparedness
 - Class here general works on operational readiness
 - For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit in subclass VA
 - Inspection, inspectors, etc.
 - 220 General works
 - By region or country
 - 223 United States
 - 225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Security measures for naval information
 - 226 General works
 - By region or country
 - 227 United States
 - 228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Security measures for naval information -- Continued

Industrial security measures

Cf. HV8290+ Private security services

Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm
equipment, etc.

229

General works

By region or country

229.3

United States

229.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Intelligence

Cf. V190 Reconnaissance

Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation

230

General works

231.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

240

Attachés

250

Espionage. Spies

Psychological warfare. Propaganda

252

General works

By region or country

253

United States

254.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

255

Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders

Cf. V270 Transmission of orders

Personnel management

257

General works

By region or country

258

United States

258.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

259

Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis

For civil employees see VB170+

Enlisted personnel

Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.

For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

260

General works

By region or country

United States

263

General works

264.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

265

Other regions or countries

Recruits

Including medical, physical, and mental examination

270

General works

By region or country

United States

273

General works

274.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

275.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 277 Demobilization. Civil employment
Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
- (278) Employment for disabled sailors
see UB360+
- Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
- 280 General works
By region or country
United States
- 283 General works
- 284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 285 Other regions or countries
- Naval homes
Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
- 290 General works
By region or country
United States
- 293 General works
- 294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval cemeteries
- 300 General works
By region or country
United States
- 303 General works
- 304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
- 307 General works
By region or country
United States
- 308 United States
- 309.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Officers
Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion,
leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
- 310 General works
By region or country
United States
- 313 General works
- 314.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
314.G7 Admiral Goldsborough
314.H6 Admiral Hobson
- 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Minorities, women, etc. in navies
- 320 General works
By region or country

- Minorities, women, etc. in navies
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - United States
 - 323 General works
 - 324.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
 - 324.A47 African Americans
 - 324.G38 Gays
 - 324.W65 Women
 - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
 - Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
- 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
- 333 General works
 - Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)
- 334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Provision for widows and orphans
 - Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
- 340 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 343 General works
 - 344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (350-785) Naval law
 - see class K
- (350) General works
- (353) International law
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - see KF7345+
- (360) Naval law
- (363) Naval regulations
- (365) General orders
- (368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
- (369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
- (369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States
- Other regions or countries
 - (370-379) Canada
 - (380-389) Mexico
 - Central America
 - (390) General works

Naval law

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Central America -- Continued

(395.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

(400)

General works

(410)

Cuba

(415.A-Z)

Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

South America

(420)

General works

(430-439)

Argentina

(450-459)

Brazil

(460-469)

Chile

(470-479)

Colombia

(493)

Guyana

(495)

Suriname

(497)

French Guiana

(500-509)

Peru

(510-519)

Uruguay

(520-529)

Venezuela

Europe

(530)

General works

(540-549)

Austria

(550-559)

Belgium

(560-569)

Denmark

(570-579)

France

(580-589)

Germany

Including West Germany

(589.5-.59)

East Germany

(590-599)

Great Britain

see KD6128+

(600-609)

Greece

(610-619)

Netherlands

(620-629)

Italy

(630-639)

Norway

(640-649)

Portugal

(650-659)

Russia

(660-669)

Spain

(670-679)

Sweden

(680-689)

Turkey

see VB740.T9

Balkan States

(690)

General works

(693)

Bulgaria

(695)

Romania

(699.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval law

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe

Other regions or countries -- Continued

(699.Y8)

Yugoslavia

Asia

(700)

General works

(710-719)

China

(720-729)

India

(730-739)

Japan

(740.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(740.T9)

Turkey

Africa

(750)

General works

(760)

Egypt

(770.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(775)

Australia

(777)

New Zealand

Pacific Islands

(780)

General works

(785.A-Z)

By island or group of islands, A-Z

(790-795)

Judiciary. Administration of naval justice

see class K

(790)

General works

By region or country

(793)

United States

(795.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(800-807)

Courts-martial

see class K

(800)

General works

By region or country

(803)

United States

see KF7646+

(805.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Individual cases

(806)

United States

see KF7646+

(807.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(810-815)

Courts of inquiry

see class K

(810)

General works

By region or country

United States

see KF7646+

(813)

General works

(814.A-Z)

Individual cases, A-Z

- Courts of inquiry
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - (815.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval discipline
- 840 General works
 - By region or country
 - 843 United States
 - 845.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval crimes and misdemeanors
- 850 General works
 - By region or country
 - 853 United States
 - 855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Mutiny
- 860 General works
 - By region or country
 - 863 United States
 - 865.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 867.A-Z By vessel, A-Z
- Desertion
- 870 General works
 - By region or country
 - 873 United States
 - 875.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 880 Other special (not A-Z)
 - Includes looting
- Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners
- 890 General works
 - By region or country
 - 893 United States
 - 895.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 910 Corporal punishment. Flogging
- Shore patrol. Military police in navies
- 920 General works
 - By region or country
 - 923 United States
 - 925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 955 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

	Naval maintenance
10	General works
	Organization of service
	United States
20	General works
	Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)
25	Reports
26	Regulations, etc. By date
	Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-
35	Reports
36	Regulations, etc. By date
	Other publications
38	Official. By date
39	Nonofficial
	Naval militia and reserves
40	General works
41	By region or state
	Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.
50	Serial reports
53	Regulations. By date
54	Pay and interest tables
60	Handbooks, manuals, etc.
61	Special reports, hearings, etc. By date
64	Nonofficial works
65	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
	Other regions or countries
	Canada
90	Supplies
91	Pay and allowances
92	Naval militia and reserves
93.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Mexico
94	Supplies
95	Pay and allowances
96	Naval militia and reserves
97.A-Z	By region or province, A-Z
	Central America
98	General works
99.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
104	General works
105.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
	South America
110	General works
	Argentina
111	Supplies
112	Pay and allowances

Organization of service

Other regions or countries

South America

Argentina -- Continued

- 113 Naval militia and reserves
- 114.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

- 119 Supplies
- 120 Pay and allowances
- 121 Naval militia and reserves
- 122.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile

- 123 Supplies
- 124 Pay and allowances
- 125 Naval militia and reserves
- 126.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

- 127 Supplies
- 128 Pay and allowances
- 129 Naval militia and reserves
- 130.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

- 131 Supplies
- 132 Pay and allowances
- 133 Naval militia and reserves
- 134.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

- 136 Guyana

- 137 Suriname

- 138 French Guiana

Peru

- 139 Supplies
- 140 Pay and allowances
- 141 Naval militia and reserves
- 142.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

- 143 Supplies
- 144 Pay and allowances
- 145 Naval militia and reserves
- 146.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

- 147 Supplies
- 148 Pay and allowances
- 149 Naval militia and reserves
- 150.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe

- 160 General works

Austria

Organization of service

Other regions or countries

Europe

Austria -- Continued

- 164 Supplies
- 165 Pay and allowances
- 166 Naval militia and reserves
- 167.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

- 168 Supplies
- 169 Pay and allowances
- 170 Naval militia and reserves
- 171.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

- 172 Supplies
- 173 Pay and allowances
- 174 Naval militia and reserves
- 175.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France

- 176 Supplies
- 177 Pay and allowances
- 178 Naval militia and reserves
- 179.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany

- 180 Supplies
- 181 Pay and allowances
- 182 Naval militia and reserves
- 183.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

- 183.5 Supplies
- 183.51 Pay and allowances
- 183.52 Naval militia and reserves
- 183.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

- 184 Supplies
- 185 Pay and allowances
- 186 Naval militia and reserves
- 187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece

- 188 Supplies
- 189 Pay and allowances
- 190 Naval militia and reserves
- 191.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

- 192 Supplies
- 193 Pay and allowances
- 194 Naval militia and reserves

Organization of service

Other regions or countries

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

195.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

196 Supplies

197 Pay and allowances

198 Naval militia and reserves

199.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

200 Supplies

201 Pay and allowances

202 Naval militia and reserves

203.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

204 Supplies

205 Pay and allowances

206 Naval militia and reserves

207.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Russia

208 Supplies

209 Pay and allowances

210 Naval militia and reserves

211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

212 Supplies

213 Pay and allowances

214 Naval militia and reserves

215.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

216 Supplies

217 Pay and allowances

218 Naval militia and reserves

219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

see VC245.T9

Balkan States

224 General works

226 Bulgaria

228 Romania

229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

230 General works

235 China

238 India

241 Japan

Organization of service

Other regions or countries

Asia -- Continued

245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

245.T9 Turkey

Africa

247 General works

250 Egypt

253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255 General works

256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z

256.5 New Zealand

Pacific Islands

257 General works

258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Supplies and stores (General and personal)

Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.

260 General works

By region or country

United States

263 General works

264.A-W By state, A-W

265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Management methods

266 General works

266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z

266.5.C7 Critical path analysis

266.5.E5 Electronic data processing

266.5.L5 Line of balance

PERT see VC266.5.C7

267.A-Z Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z

268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z

Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

270 General works

By region or country

United States

273 General works

274.A-W By state, A-W

275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Fuel

Including supplies, costs, etc.

For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.

Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

Fuel -- Continued

276.A1

General works

276.A3-.A49

United States

Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves

276.A5-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

279.A-Z

Other supplies for vessels, A-Z

279.C3

Cables

279.H45

Hemp

279.R6

Rope

279.R8

Rubber

279.T5

Timber

279.T6

Tools

Clothing and equipment

280

General works

By region or country

United States

283

General works

284.A-.W

By state, A-W

285.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

300

General works

By region or country

United States

303

General works

304.A-.W

By state, A-W

305.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

307

Special purpose and protective clothing

Including foul-weather gear

310

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear

For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+

320

Headgear

330

Tailors. Tailoring

340

Accouterments

Includes telescopes

345

Badges. Insignia

Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor,
badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning

350

General works

By region or country

United States

353

General works

354.A-.W

By state, A-W

355.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations

360

General works

	Subsistence. Provisioning
	Rations -- Continued
	By region or country
	United States
363	General works
364.A-.W	By state, A-W
365.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Cooking. Messing
370	General works
	By region or country
	United States
373	General works
374.A-.W	By state, A-W
375.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Officers' clubs and messes
380	General works
	By region or country
	United States
383	General works
384.A-.W	By state, A-W
385.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Ship exchanges. Canteens
390	General works
	By region or country
	United States
393	General works
394.A-.W	By state, A-W
395.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
398	Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400	Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410	Water supply
	Including preservation, purification, etc.
	Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
	Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
	Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412	General works
	By region or country
	United States
414	General works
415.A-.W	By state, A-W
416.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
417	Maintenance and repair
417.5	Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418	Electric power systems
	Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420	General works

	Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
	Barracks. Quarters. Housing -- Continued
	By region or country
	United States
423	General works
424.A-.W	By state, A-W
425.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
430	Laundries. Laundering
	Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
	Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
500	General works
	By region or country
	United States
503	General works
504.A-.W	By state, A-W
505.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Naval transportation
530	General works
	By region or country
	United States
533	General works
534.A-.W	By state, A-W
535.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
537	Packing and shipment of goods
	Transportation of personnel
550	General works
	By region or country
	United States
553	General works
554.A-.W	By state, A-W
555.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570	General works
	By region or country
	United States
573	General works
574.A-.W	By state, A-W
575.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
580	Rail transportation
	Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy

Naval personnel

Including enlisted personnel in general

For physical training see V260+

For education see V400+

For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7 Collected works (nonserial)

15 History (General)

Including history of several countries

By region or country

21 America

North America

22 General works

United States

23 General works

23.5 Confederate States

23.7 Great Lakes

24.A-.W By state, A-W

25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

26 General works

27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

28 General works

29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

30 General works

31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32 General works

33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34 General works

Argentina

36 General works

37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38 General works

39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41 General works

42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43 General works

44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45 General works

By region or country

South America

Colombia -- Continued

46.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47

General works

48.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

49

Guyana

49.5

Suriname

50

French Guiana

51

Paraguay

52

Peru

53

Uruguay

54

Venezuela

Europe

55

General works

Great Britain

57

General works

59

England and Wales

61

Scotland

63

Northern Ireland

64.A-Z

Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65

General works

66.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67

General works

68.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69

General works

70.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71

General works

72.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73

General works

74.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5

East Germany

Greece

75

General works

76.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77

General works

78.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

- 79 General works
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

- 81 General works
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

- 83 General works
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

- 85 General works
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

- 87 General works
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

- 89 General works
- 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

- 91 General works
- 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VD111+

- 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 99 General works

China

- 101 General works
- 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

- 103 General works
- 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

- 105 General works
- 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

- 107 General works
- 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

- 109 General works
- 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

- 111 General works
- 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 115 General works
- Egypt
- 117 General works
- 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 121 General works
- 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific Islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- General works
- 144 Early works through 1800
- 145 1800-1970
- 146 1970-
- Manuals
 - Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
 - Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks
- 150 General works
- By region or country
- 153 United States
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (157) Tactics and maneuvers
 - see V167+ V245
- Drill regulations
 - Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
 - For watch duty in general see VK233
- By region or country
- United States
- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-.W By state, A-W
- Canada
- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Mexico
- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Central America
- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Drill regulations

By region or country -- Continued

West Indies

172 General works

173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175 General works

Argentina

176 General works

177 Naval militia and reserves

178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil

182 General works

183 Naval militia and reserves

184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Chile

185 General works

186 Naval militia and reserves

187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

188 General works

189 Naval militia and reserves

190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

191 General works

192 Naval militia and reserves

193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

Peru

203 General works

204 Naval militia and reserves

205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay

206 General works

207 Naval militia and reserves

208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela

209 General works

210 Naval militia and reserves

211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe

215 General works

Austria

219 General works

220 Naval militia and reserves

Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued

221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

222 General works

223 Naval militia and reserves

224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

225 General works

226 Naval militia and reserves

227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

228 General works

229 Naval militia and reserves

230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

231 General works

232 Naval militia and reserves

233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

234 General works

235 Naval militia and reserves

235.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

237 General works

238 Naval militia and reserves

239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

240 General works

241 Naval militia and reserves

242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy

243 General works

244 Naval militia and reserves

245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway

246 General works

247 Naval militia and reserves

248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Naval militia and reserves

251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia

252 General works

Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Russia -- Continued

253 Naval militia and reserves

254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Spain

255 General works

256 Naval militia and reserves

257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

258 General works

259 Naval militia and reserves

260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

Turkey

see VD280.T9

Balkan States

267 General works

268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works

272 Naval militia and reserves

273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Naval militia and reserves

276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Naval militia and reserves

279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

280.T9 Turkey

Africa

285 General works

Egypt

286 General works

287 Naval militia and reserves

288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa

289 General works

290 Naval militia and reserves

291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Drill regulations
 - By region or country
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 295 General works
 - 296 Naval militia and reserves
 - 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - 298 New Zealand
 - Pacific Islands
 - 300 General works
 - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - 320
- Manual of arms
- Shooting
 - Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - 333 United States
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bayonet drill
- 340 General works
- By region or country
- 343 United States
- 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment
- 350 General works
- By region or country
- 353 United States
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Small arms
- 360 General works
- By region or country
- 363 United States
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370 Rifles. Carbines
- 380 Bayonets
- 390 Pistols. Revolvers
- Small boat service
 - Including boat armament
 - For boat attack see V178
 - For signals see V280+
 - 400 General works
 - By region or country
 - 403 United States
 - 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shore service see V175
- 430 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Marines
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 History (General)
Including history of several countries
- By region or country
- United States. Marine Corps
For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
- 23.A1 Periodicals
- Marine Corps League
- 23.A13 General works
- 23.A14A-.A14Z By department, A-Z
e.g.
- 23.A14C2 California
- Documents
- 23.A2 Annual reports
- 23.A25 Regulations. By date
- 23.A3-.A32 History
- 23.A33 Registers
- 23.A48 Manuals
- 23.A5 Monographs. By date
- Recruiting documents
- 23.A59 Serials. By title
- 23.A6 Monographs. By date
- 23.A8-Z General works
- 23.22 Divisions. By number
- 23.25 Regiments. By number
- 23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
- United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
- 23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
- Biography
- 24 Collective
- 25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Other regions or countries
- Canada
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General works
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General works
- 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America

By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued

34 General works
Argentina

36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38 General works
39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41 General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43 General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47 General works
48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana

49 Suriname

49.5 French Guiana

50 Paraguay

51 Peru

52 Uruguay

53 Venezuela

54

Europe

55 General works
Great Britain

57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General works
66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe

France -- Continued

71

General works

72.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73

General works

74.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5

East Germany

Greece

75

General works

76.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77

General works

78.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79

General works

80.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81

General works

82.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83

General works

84.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85

General works

86.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87

General works

88.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89

General works

90.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91

General works

92.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VE111+

96.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99

General works

China

101

General works

102.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

- By region or country
 - Other regions or countries
 - Asia -- Continued
 - India
 - 103 General works
 - 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 105 General works
 - 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 107 General works
 - 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 109 General works
 - 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 111 General works
 - 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - 113.A-Z
 - Africa
 - 115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 117 General works
 - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Other African countries, A-Z
 - 119.A-Z
 - Australia
 - 121 General works
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 122.5
 - Pacific islands
 - 123 General works
 - By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - 124.A-Z
 - General works
 - 144 Early works through 1800
 - 145 1801-1970
 - 146 1971-
 - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - 153 United States
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics and maneuvers
 - 157 Drill regulations
 - Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
 - For watch duty in general see VK233
 - By region or country
 - United States

Drill regulations

By region or country

United States -- Continued

- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-W By state, A-W

Canada

- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico

- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Central America

- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
- 177 Naval militia and reserves
- 178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Naval militia and reserves
- 184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Naval militia and reserves
- 187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Naval militia and reserves
- 190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Naval militia and reserves
- 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana

- 195 Guyana
- 196 Suriname
- 197 French Guiana

Peru

Drill regulations

By region or country

South America

Peru -- Continued

- 203 General works
- 204 Naval militia and reserves
- 205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay

- 206 General works
- 207 Naval militia and reserves
- 208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela

- 209 General works
- 210 Naval militia and reserves
- 211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe

- 215 General works

Austria

- 219 General works
- 220 Naval militia and reserves
- 221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

- 222 General works
- 223 Naval militia and reserves
- 224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Naval militia and reserves
- 227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Naval militia and reserves
- 230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Naval militia and reserves
- 233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Naval militia and reserves
- 236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Naval militia and reserves
- 239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

- 240 General works

Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

241 Naval militia and reserves
 242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy

243 General works
 244 Naval militia and reserves
 245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway

246 General works
 247 Naval militia and reserves
 248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

249 General works
 250 Naval militia and reserves
 251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia

252 General works
 253 Naval militia and reserves
 254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Spain

255 General works
 256 Naval militia and reserves
 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

258 General works
 259 Naval militia and reserves
 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

Turkey

see VD280.T9

Balkan States

267 General works
 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works
 272 Naval militia and reserves
 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

India

274 General works
 275 Naval militia and reserves
 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Japan

- Drill regulations
 - By region or country
 - Asia
 - Japan -- Continued
 - 277 General works
 - 278 Naval militia and reserves
 - 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - 280.T9 Turkey
 - Africa
 - 285 General works
 - Egypt
 - 286 General works
 - 287 Naval militia and reserves
 - 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Former British Africa
 - 289 General works
 - 290 Naval militia and reserves
 - 291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 295 General works
 - 296 Naval militia and reserves
 - 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 300 General works
 - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - 320 Manual of arms
 - Shooting
 - Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - 333 United States
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 340 Bayonet drill
 - Equipment
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - 353 United States
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Small arms
 - 360 General works
 - 370 Rifles. Carbines
 - 380 Bayonets
 - 390 Pistols. Revolvers
 - Uniforms

VE

MARINES

VE

	Uniforms -- Continued
400	General works
	By region or country
403	United States
405.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
410	Shore service
	Cf. V175 Field service (General)
	Barracks, quarters, etc.
420	General works
	By region or country
	United States
422	General works
424.A-Z	By place, A-Z
425.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Training camps
430	General works
	By region or country
	United States
432	General works
434.A-Z	By place, A-Z
435.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
480	Records, accounting, etc.
490	Pay, allowances, etc.
	Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
495	General works
	By region or country
495.3	United States
495.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
500	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Naval ordnance
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 History (General)
 - Including history of several countries
 - By region or country
- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
- 23 General works
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General works
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General works
- 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
- Argentina
- 36 General works
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General works
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General works
- 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 43 General works
- 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- By region or country
- South America -- Continued
- Colombia
- 45 General works
- 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 47 General works
- 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 49 Guyana
- 49.5 Suriname
- 50 French Guiana
- 51 Paraguay
- 52 Peru
- 53 Uruguay
- 54 Venezuela
- Europe
- Great Britain
- 55 General works
- 57 General works
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 65 General works
- 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 67 General works
- 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 69 General works
- 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 71 General works
- 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- Including East Germany
- 73 General works
- 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 75 General works
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 76.5 Ireland (Éire)
- Netherlands
- 77 General works
- 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Italy
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VF111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General works
108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 115 General works
- Egypt
- 117 General works
- 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 121 General works
- 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

- 144 Through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 147 General special

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

- 150 General works
- By region or country
- 153 United States
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance instructions and drill books

Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country

United States

- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-W By state, A-W

Canada

- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico

- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, A-Z

Central America

- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z

West Indies

- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

Ordnance instructions and drill books

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222 General works

Ordnance instructions and drill books

By region or country

Europe

Belgium -- Continued

- 223 Naval militia and reserves
- 224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

- 225 General works
- 226 Naval militia and reserves
- 227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

- 228 General works
- 229 Naval militia and reserves
- 230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

- 231 General works
- 232 Naval militia and reserves
- 233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

- 234 General works
- 235 Naval militia and reserves
- 236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

- 237 General works
- 238 Naval militia and reserves
- 239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

- 240 General works
- 241 Naval militia and reserves
- 242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Naval militia and reserves
- 245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Naval militia and reserves
- 248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

- 249 General works
- 250 Naval militia and reserves
- 251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia

- 252 General works
- 253 Naval militia and reserves
- 254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Spain

Ordnance instructions and drill books

By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

- 255 General works
- 256 Naval militia and reserves
- 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

- 258 General works
- 259 Naval militia and reserves
- 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

Turkey

see VF280.T9

Balkan States

- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 270 General works

China

- 271 General works
- 272 Naval militia and reserves
- 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

India

- 274 General works
- 275 Naval militia and reserves
- 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Japan

- 277 General works
- 278 Naval militia and reserves
- 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

- 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 280.T9 Turkey

Africa

- 285 General works

Egypt

- 286 General works
- 287 Naval militia and reserves
- 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa

- 289 General works
- 290 Naval militia and reserves
- 291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 295 General works

- Ordnance instructions and drill books
 - By region or country
 - Australia -- Continued
 - 296 Naval militia and reserves
 - 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - 298 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 300 General works
 - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Target practice
 - 310 General works
 - By region or country
 - 313 United States
 - 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Equipment of naval artillery
 - 320 General works
 - By region or country
 - 323 United States
 - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Shore service
 - Cf. V175 Field service (General)
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - 333 United States
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Naval weapons systems
 - Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
 - 346 General works
 - By region or country
 - 347 United States
 - 348.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Ordnance and arms (General)
 - Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - 353 United States
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 357 Study and teaching
 - Research
 - 360 General works
 - By region or country
 - 360.3 United States
 - 360.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Manufacture
 - 370 General works
 - By region or country
 - 373 United States

- Ordnance and arms (General)
 - Manufacture
 - By region or country -- Continued
- 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
- 380 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 383 General works
- 384.A-Z Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
 - Cf. UF560+ Artillery
- 390 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 393.A1-.A3 Documents
 - Manuals for special guns
 - By mm. or cm.
 - By inches
 - By pounds
- 393.A4
- 393.A5
- 393.A6
- 393.A7-Z General works
- 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Great Britain
- 395.G6 General works
 - Handbooks for special guns
 - By inches
 - By pounds
- 395.G7
- 395.G72
- Machine guns
 - Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
- 410.A2 General works
- 410.A3-Z Special guns, A-Z
- 410.G2 Gardner
- 410.G3 Gatling
- 410.M4 Maxim
- 410.N8 Nordenfelt
- 418 Antiaircraft guns
 - Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
- 420 Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
- 430 Gun carriages
- 440 Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
- Firing instructions
- 450 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 453
- 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

	Ordnance material (Ordnance proper) -- Continued
460	Ammunition
470	Cartridges
	Projectiles
480	General works
490	Shrapnel, shells, etc.
500	Bullets
509	Depth charges
510	Percussion caps, priming, etc.
	Ballistics see UF820+
	Gunnery
	see VF144+
	Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment
520	General works
530	Radar equipment
540	Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
	Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
	Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
550	Ranges, tables, etc.
580	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Minor services of navies

Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists

Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains

20

General works

By region or country

23

United States

25.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands

For music see Class M

30

General works

By region or country

33

United States

35.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coast guard and coast signal service

50

General works

By region or country

53

United States

Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration

Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training

55.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Postal service

60

General works

By region or country

63

United States

65.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

By telegraph

Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

70

General works

By region or country

73

United States

75.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.

Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.

Cf. VK397 Marine signaling

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

76

General works

By region or country

United States

77.A1-.A5

Documents

77.A6-Z

General works

78.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By telephone

80

General works

By region or country

- Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
By telephone
By region or country -- Continued
- 83 United States
85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Deception and diversion units
- 85.2 General works
By region or country
- 85.3 United States
85.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Underwater demolition units
- 86 General works
By region or country
- 87 United States
Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
- 88.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
- 90 General works
By region or country
United States
- 93 General works
94.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z By station, field, etc., A-Z
e.g.
94.5.P4 Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7 Reserves
Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States.
Marine Air Reserve
- 95.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical service
Including history, description, organization
For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. R1+ Medicine
Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
- 100 Periodicals. Societies
103 Congresses
115 General works
By region or country
- 121 America
North America
- 122 General works
United States
- 123 General works
123.5 Confederate States

Medical service

By region or country

North America

United States -- Continued

123.7

Great Lakes

124.A-.W

By state, A-W

125.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

126

General

127.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

127.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

128

General

129.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

130

General

131.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

132

General

133.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

134

General works

Argentina

136

General

137.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

138

General

139.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

141

General

142.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

143

General

144.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

145

General

146.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

147

General

148.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

149

Guyana

149.5

Suriname

150

French Guiana

151

Paraguay

152

Peru

153

Uruguay

154

Venezuela

Medical service

By region or country -- Continued

Europe

- 155 General works
- Great Britain
- 157 General works
- 159 England and Wales
- 161 Scotland
- 163 Northern Ireland
- 164.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 165 General
- 166.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 167 General
- 168.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 169 General
- 170.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 171 General
- 172.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- Including West Germany
- 173 General
- 174.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 174.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 175 General
- 176.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 176.5 Ireland (Éire)
- Netherlands
- 177 General
- 178.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
- 179 General
- 180.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 181 General
- 182.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
- 183 General
- 184.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Europe
- 185 General
- 186.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 186.5 Scandinavia (General)

Medical service

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Spain

187

General

188.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

189

General

190.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

191

General

192.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VG211+

196.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

199

General works

China

201

General

202.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

203-204

India

203

General

204.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

205

General

206.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

207

General

208.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

209

General

210.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

211

General

212.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

213.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

215

General works

Egypt

217

General

218.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

219.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

221

General

222.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

222.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

223

General works

Medical service

By region or country

Pacific islands -- Continued

224.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

Including nurses

226

Collective

Individual

By region or country

227.A-Z United States. By biographee, A-Z

228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching

230

General works

By region or country

233

United States

235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research. Laboratories

240

General works

By region or country

243

United States

245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Surgeons

260

General works

By region or country

263

United States

265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dispensaries

270

General works

By region or country

273

United States

275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service

280

General works

By region or country

283

United States

285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances

290

General works

By region or country

293

United States

295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital corps

310

General works

By region or country

320

United States

325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical service -- Continued

Nurse corps

For biography see VG226+

350

General works

By region or country

353

United States

355.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital service and hospitals

For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the
war in classes D-F

410

General works

By region or country

United States

Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service

Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals

420

General works

424.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

425.A-Z

By city, A-Z

430.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

450

Hospital ships

457

Red Cross at sea

Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.

460

General works

By region or country

463

United States

465.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

466

Sailors' first-aid manuals

Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health

Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation

Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic,
biological, and chemical warfare

470

General works

471

General special

Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical
hygiene, venereal disease

By region or country

473

United States

475.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(478)

Rehabilitation of disabled sailors

see UB360+

Public relations. Press. War correspondents

Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.

500

General works

By region or country

503

United States

505.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil engineering

- Civil engineering -- Continued
- 590 General works
By region or country
- 593 United States
For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
- 595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Artificers
Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
- 600 General works
By region or country
- 603 United States
- 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
- 610 General works
By region or country
- 613 United States
- 615.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Lithographers
- 635 General works
By region or country
- 638 United States
- 639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Electricians see VM471+
- Machinists. Machinists' mates
- 800 General works
By region or country
- 803 United States
- 805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Operations specialists. CIC personnel
- 820 General works
By region or country
- 823 United States
- 825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Utilitiesmen
- 880 General works
By region or country
- 883 United States
- 885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Yeomen. Clerical service
- 900 General works
By region or country
- 903 United States
- 905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
- 920 General works
By region or country
- 923 United States

	Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
	By region or country -- Continued
925.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
950	General works
	By region or country
953	United States
955.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Photographers. Photographers' mates
1010	General works
	By region or country
1013	United States
1015.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020	Photographic interpretation
	Instrumentmen
1030	General works
	By region or country
1033	United States
1035.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Social work. Social welfare services
2000	General works
	By region or country
2003	United States
2005.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Recreation and information services
2020	General works
	By region or country
	United States
2025	General works
2026	United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division
2029.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z

Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation

For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc. see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.

Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

- 7 American
- 8 Other (not A-Z)
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 9 Several authors
- 11 Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.

- 15 General works
- By period
- 16 Ancient
- 17 Medieval
- Including Viking ships
- Modern
- 18 General works
- 19 19th century
- 20 20th century

By region or country

- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-.W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

North America -- Continued

27.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

28

General

29.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

30

General

31.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32

General

33.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34

General works

Argentina

36

General

37.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38

General

39.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41

General

42.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43

General

44.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45

General

46.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47

General

48.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

49

Guyana

49.5

Suriname

50

French Guiana

51

Paraguay

52

Peru

53

Uruguay

54

Venezuela

Europe

55

General works

Great Britain

57

General works

59

England and Wales

61

Scotland

63

Northern Ireland

History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67 General

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

Greece

75 General

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77 General

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79 General

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81 General

82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83 General

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85 General

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89 General

- History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91 General
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99 General works
China
101 General
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General
108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121 General
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
139 Collective

- Biography -- Continued
- 140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 147 General special
- 149 Popular works. Nautical life
Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
- 155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 160 Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
Subsidies see HE740+
Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
Marine insurance see HE961+
Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
Marine engines see VM731+
Ship appliances see VM781+
- 199 Marine accidents
Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
- 200 Safety measures (General)
Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
- 203 Security measures
- 205 Command of ships. Masters' manuals
- 211 Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
- 215 Ship rules, etc.
- 219 Recruitment of merchant marine
Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
- 220 Retirement. Pensions
- 221 Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
- 223 Uniforms
- 224 Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
- (225) Impressment, shanghaiing
see HD8039.S4+
- 231 Discipline
- 233 Watch duty
Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies
- 235 Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment
- 236 Fuel handling
- 237 Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast
- 240 Prevention of accidents to sailors

Harbors. Ports

Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects

Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.

Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering,
etc.

321

General works

By country see HE550+

345

Wharf management. Storage, etc.

358

Marine terminals

Dock facilities

Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing

361

General works

365.A-Z

By port, A-Z

367

Fuel stations

Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft
refuge harbors

Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering

369

General works

By region or country

United States

369.5

General works

369.6.A-Z

By place, A-Z

369.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**By place, A-Z*

Collisions and their prevention

Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.

Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks

371

General works

372

Rule of port helm

373

Lights and signals

(375-376)

Law

see class K

Cases. Investigations

(377)

General works

(378.A-Z)

Individual. By name of vessel, A-Z

(378.L3)

Larchmont (Steamer)

Signaling

Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service

Cf. V280+ Naval signaling

381

General works

382

Tests of sight and hearing

383

Fog signals

385

Flags

Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags

387

Lights

- 388 Signaling -- Continued
Sound. Submarine signaling
- 389.A-Z Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
- 391 Codes
For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters
see HE565.A3+
- 391.I6A-.I6Z International code of signals. By country, A-Z
Further subarranged by date
e.g.
- 391.I6U6 1956 United States, 1956
- 393 Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.
- 397 Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and
installations
- Study and teaching
- 401 General works
- 405 Examinations, questions, etc.
- By region or country
- 421 America
North America
- 422 General works
United States
- 423 General works
- 423.5 Confederate States
- 423.7 Great Lakes
- 424.A-.W By state, A-W
- 425.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
- 426 General
- 427.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 427.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
- 428 General
- 429.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
- 430 General
- 431.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
- 432 General
- 433.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
- 434 General works
Argentina
- 436 General
- 437.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Study and teaching

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Bolivia

438

General

439.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

441

General

442.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

443

General

444.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

445

General

446.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

447

General

448.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

449

Guyana

449.5

Suriname

450

French Guiana

451

Paraguay

452

Peru

453

Uruguay

454

Venezuela

Europe

455

General works

Great Britain

457

General works

459

England and Wales

461

Scotland

463

Northern Ireland

464.A-Z

Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

465

General

466.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

467

General

468.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

469

General

470.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

France

471

General

472.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

Study and teaching

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

473

General

474.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

474.5

East Germany

Greece

475

General

476.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

476.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

477

General

478.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

479

General

480.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

481

General

482.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

483

General

484.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

485

General

486.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

486.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

487

General

488.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

489

General

490.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

491

General

492.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK511+

496.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

499

General works

China

501

General

502.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

503

General

504.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

Study and teaching

By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

505

General

506.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

507

General

508.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

509

General

510.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

511

General

512.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

513.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

515

General works

Egypt

517

General

518.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

519.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

521

General

522.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

522.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

523

General works

524.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Individual schools

525.A-Z

United States. By name of school, A-Z

529.A-Z

Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z

Training

531

General works

532

Training ships

533

Apprentices

Officers

535

General works

537

Examinations

Seamanship

541

General works

Sailing. Helmsmanship

543

General works

Small boat sailing see GV811.6

544

Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts

545

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

547

Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms

- Science of navigation
 - Including nautical astronomy
 - Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
 - Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation
- 549 History
- General works
- 551 Through 1700
- 553 1701-1800
- 555 1801-
- 559 General special
 - Including the nautical mile
- 559.3 Juvenile works
- 559.5 Examinations, questions, etc.
- Electronics in navigation
 - Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
 - Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
 - Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
 - Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation
- 560 General works
- Loran tables
- 561.A1 General works
- 561.A2-Z By region
- 561.A6 Asia (Coasts)
- 561.A7 Atlantic Ocean
- 561.P3 Pacific Ocean
- United States (Coasts)
- 561.U5 General works
- 561.U57 West coast
- 562 Artificial satellites in ship navigation
- 563 Nautical tables
 - Including azimuth tables
 - Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
- 565 Latitude and longitude
 - Including tables
- 567 Longitude and time at sea
 - Including tables
- 569 Sumner's method. Sumner line
- 570 Optimum ship routing. Least time
- 571 Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
- 571.5 Inertial navigation
- 572 Dead reckoning
- Nautical instruments
 - Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
 - Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments

Nautical instruments -- Continued

- 573 General works
- Special instruments
- (575) Chronometers (Use on board ship)
 - see QB107
- 577 Compass. Gyro compass
 - Including use for sea, air, or land
 - Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass
- 579 Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
- 581 Logs
 - Cf. VK211 Logbooks
- 583 Sextant, quadrant, etc.
- 583.5 Inertial navigation systems
- 584.A-Z Other instruments, A-Z
- 584.A7 Artificial horizon
- 584.A9 Automatic pilot
- 584.G8 Gyroscopic instruments
- 584.L37 Lasers
- 584.M34 Maneuvering boards
- 584.S55 Slide rule
- 584.S6 Sounding apparatus
 - Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
- 584.S65 Spheroscope
- 584.S7 Station pointer
- 585 Catalogs
- 587 Other special topics (not A-Z)
 - Including use of charts
 - Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
- Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
 - Cf. GA1+ Cartography
 - Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
 - Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
 - Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
 - Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
- 588 Periodicals. Societies
 - For individual countries see VK597.A+
 - Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
- 589 Congresses
- 591 General works
- 593 General special
- 593.5 Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
- 594 Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z))
 - Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
- 595.A-Z Individual voyages, A-Z

- Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying -- Continued
- 596 Hydrographic bureaus
Including organization and methods
- 597.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *Official publications*
.x2 *Nonofficial works. By author*
- 597.U5 United States
Official publications
- 597.U6 Nonofficial works
- Tide and current tables
- 600 Periodicals
- General works
- 601 Through 1800
- 602 1801-
- 603 General collections of tide tables
- 603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office
- By region or country
- Arctic Ocean
- 607 General works
- 609 White Sea
- Atlantic Ocean
- For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
- 610 General works
- 611 North Atlantic
- North Atlantic islands
- 614.A1 General works
- 614.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Azores see VK680.A9
- 614.F2 Faeroe Islands
- 614.I2 Iceland
- Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
- Orkney Islands see VK637
- Shetland Islands see VK636
- North Sea
- Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
- 615 General works
- 616 Norway
- 617 Skagerrak
- 618 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
- Baltic Sea
- 619 General works
- 620 Sweden
- 621 Soviet Union
- 622 German coasts (General and Baltic)
- 623 Danish coasts
- 624 North Sea (German coast)

Tide and current tables

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

- 625 North Sea (Dutch coast)
- 626 North Sea (Belgian coast)
- British Isles
- 627 General works
- West coast
- 628 General works
- Ireland see VK631
- 629 England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
- 630 Bristol Channel
- 631 Ireland. Irish Sea
- 632 Isle of Man
- 633 Scotland (West Coast)
- 634 Hebrides
- 635 Scotland (North and east coasts)
- 636 Shetland Islands
- 637 Orkney Islands
- England (East coast)
- 638 General works
- 638.5 Thames River
- English Channel
- 639 General works
- 641 British coast
- Channel Islands
- 643 General works
- 644.A-Z By island, A-Z
- French coasts (General and English Channel)
- 645 General works
- 647 France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
- Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
- 649 General works
- 650.A-Z Local, A-Z
- e.g.
- 650.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
- 650.S3 Santander
- 651 Strait of Gibraltar
- Mediterranean Sea
- 653 General works
- 654 Spain
- 655 Balearic Islands
- 656 France. Gulf of Lyons
- 657 Italy
- 658 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
- 659 Corsica
- 660 Sardinia

Tide and current tables

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean

Mediterranean Sea -- Continued

661	Tyrrhenian Sea
662	Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel Including Skerki Bank
	Adriatic Sea and islands
663	General works
664	Yugoslav coast and islands
665	Turkey
666	Greece
667	Ionian Sea and islands
667.5	Crete
668	Aegean Sea and islands
669	Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670	Black Sea
671	Sea of Azov
	Eastern coasts
672	Asia Minor
673	Cyprus
674	Africa (North coast)
	African coast (General and West)
677	General works
	Atlantic islands
679	General works
680.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9	Azores
680.C2	Canary Islands
680.C3	Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2	Madeira Islands
680.S2	Salvages
	Indian Ocean
685	General works
687	Africa (East coast)
687.1	South Africa
687.3	Mozambique
687.5	Tanzania
687.7	Kenya
687.8	Ethiopia. Somalia
689	Rivers
691	Islands
693	Gulf of Aden
695	Red Sea
697	Persian Gulf
698	Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699	Arabian Sea

Tide and current tables

By region or country

Indian Ocean -- Continued

701

Bay of Bengal

Coasts of Asia (General and East)

702

General works

703

Gulf of Siam

705

China Sea and Chinese coast

706

Yangtze River and tributaries

707

Yellow Sea

709

Japan Sea. Japanese islands

710

Malaysia. Singapore

711

Philippines

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

715

General works

717

North Pacific

725

South Pacific

Special

727

Australia

729

New Zealand

731

Indonesia

733.A-Z

Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

741

General works

743

Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait

745

Canada (West coast). British Columbia

746

Vancouver Island

United States (West coast)

747

General works

748.A-W

By state, A-W

749

Mexico (West coast)

Central America (West coast)

751

General works

752.A-Z

Local, A-Z

South America (West coast)

755

General works

756.A-Z

Local, A-Z

757

South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans

Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610

Atlantic Ocean (West)

759

General works

North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see
VK610+

South American coasts (General and East)

761

General works

763

Strait of Magellan

Tide and current tables

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean (West)

South American coasts (General and East) -- Continued

764

Falkland Islands

765

Argentina

766

La Plata River

767

Brazil

768.A-Z

Other East South-American coasts, A-Z

e.g.

768.G8

Guyana

Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)

769

General works

770.A-Z

Central America. Local, A-Z

West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico

771

General works

773.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Gulf of Mexico

775

General works

777

Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage

United States (East coast)

781

General works

782.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

782.C5

Chesapeake Bay

Great Lakes

783

General works

784.A-Z

Individual lakes, etc., A-Z

Canada (East coast)

785

General works

786

Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island

787

Bay of Fundy

788

Saint Lawrence River

789

Newfoundland and Labrador

790

Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.

791

Greenland

792

Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.

793

United States as a whole

Including island possessions

794

Canada as a whole

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

798

Serial publications

Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.

799

Tables for navigators. Distances etc.

For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+

800

History

Sailing directions. Pilot guides -- Continued

General works

801

Through 1800

802

1801-

(803)

Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
see VK804+

By region or country

804

American waters as a whole

805

Antarctic regions

Arctic Ocean

807

General works

808

Canadian Arctic

Including archipelago passages

For Hudson Bay see VK990

For Baffin Bay see VK992

809

White Sea

Atlantic Ocean

For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+

810

General works

North Atlantic

811

General works

813

General special. Steam lanes

North Atlantic islands

814.A1

General works

814.A3-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Azores see VK880.A9

814.F2

Faeroe Islands

814.I2

Iceland

Madeira Islands see VK880.M2

Orkney Islands see VK837

Shetland Islands see VK836

814.5

Scandinavia

North Sea

815

General works

816

Norway

817

Skagerrak

818

Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea

819

General works

820

Sweden

821

Soviet Union

821.5

Finland

821.8.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

821.8.B6

Bothnia, Gulf of

822

German coasts (General and Baltic)

823

Danish coasts

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

824 North Sea (German coast)

825 North Sea (Dutch coast)

826 North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles

827 General works

827.5 Inland waters

West coast

828 General works

Ireland see VK831

829 England (West coast). St. George's Channel

830 Bristol Channel

831 Ireland. Irish Sea

832 Isle of Man

833 Scotland (West coast)

834 Hebrides

834.5 East coast

835 Scotland (North and east coasts)

836 Shetland Islands

837 Orkney Islands

England (East coast)

838 General works

838.5 Thames River

English Channel

839 General works

841 British coast

Channel Islands

843 General works

844.A-Z Individual, A-Z

French coasts (General and English Channel)

845 General works

847 France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay

Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)

849 General works

850.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

850.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of

851 Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea

853 General works

854 Spain

855 Balearic Islands

856 France. Gulf of Lyons

857 Italy

858 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean

Mediterranean Sea -- Continued

- 859 Corsica
- 860 Sardinia
- 861 Tyrrhenian Sea
- 862 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
 - Including Skerki Bank
- Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
 - 863 General works
 - 864 Yugoslav coast and islands
 - 865 Turkey
 - 866 Greece
 - 867 Ionian Sea and islands
 - 867.5 Crete
 - 868 Aegean Sea and islands
 - 869 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
 - 870 Black Sea
 - 871 Sea of Azov
- Eastern coasts
 - 872 Asia minor
 - 873 Cyprus
 - 874 Africa (North coast)
- 876 East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
- African coast (General and West)
 - 877 General works
 - Atlantic islands
 - 879 General works
 - 880.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - 880.A9 Azores
 - 880.C2 Canary Islands
 - 880.C3 Cabo Verde Islands
 - 880.M2 Madeira Islands
 - 880.S2 Salvages
- 881 East Indies (England to India, etc.)
 - Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
- Indian Ocean
 - 885 General works
 - 887 Africa (East coast)
 - 887.1 South Africa
 - 887.3 Mozambique
 - 887.5 Tanzania
 - 887.7 Kenya
 - 887.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
 - 889 Rivers
 - 891 Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Indian Ocean -- Continued

- 893 Gulf of Aden
- 895 Red Sea
- 897 Persian Gulf
- 898 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
- 899 Arabian Sea
- 901 Bay of Bengal
- Coasts of Asia (General and East)
- 902 General works
- 903 Gulf of Siam
- 905 China Sea and Chinese coast
- 906 Yangtze River
- 907 Yellow Sea
- 909 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
- 910 Northeast coast of Asia
 - Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
- 911 Philippines
- Inland waters of Asia
- 913 Caspian Sea
- 914.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 914.B3 Baikal, Lake
- Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
- 915 General works
- 917 North Pacific
- 925 South Pacific
- Special
- 927 Australia
- 929 New Zealand
- 931 Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
- 933.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 933.H3 Hawaii
- Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
- 941 General works
- 943 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
- 945 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
- 946 Vancouver Island
- United States (West coast)
- 947 General works
- 948.A-W By state, A-W
 - Alaska see VK943
 - Hawaii see VK933.H3
- 949 Mexico (West coast)
- Central America (West coast)

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

Central America (West coast) -- Continued

951 General works

952.A-Z Local, A-Z

South America (West coast)

955 General works

956.A-Z Local, A-Z

957 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans

Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810

Atlantic Ocean (West)

959 General works

South American coasts (General and East)

South American coasts (General and East)

961 General works

962 Tierra del Fuego

963 Strait of Magellan

964 Falkland Islands

965 Argentina

Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego

966 La Plata River

967 Brazil

967.5 Amazon River

968.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z

e.g.

968.F8 French Guiana

Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)

969 General works

970.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z

970.P2 Panama Canal

West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico

971 General works

973.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

e.g.

973.P7 Puerto Rico

Gulf of Mexico

975 General works

977 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage

United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"

Including "inland waterway," "inside route"

For sectional guides see VK982.A+

981 General works

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean (West)

United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" --

Continued

982.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

982.C5

Chesapeake Bay

982.N5

New Jersey coast

Great Lakes

983

General works

984.A-Z

Individual lakes, etc., A-Z

e.g.

984.G4

Georgian Bay

984.O6

Lake Ontario

Canada (East coast)

985

General works

Inland waters

985.4

General works

985.5.A-Z

Special, A-Z

985.5.O88

Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)

986

Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island

987

Bay of Fundy

987.7

Saint John River

988

Saint Lawrence River

989

Newfoundland and Labrador

990

Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.

991

Greenland

992

Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.

Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808

United States as a whole

Including island possessions (General); depth of channels
and harbors

993

General works

Alaska see VK943

Hawaii see VK933.H3

Puerto Rico see VK973.P7

East coast see VK981+

West coast see VK947+

Inland waters

For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast)
see VK981+

994

General works

995.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

Great Lakes see VK983+

995.O4

Ohio River

- Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued
Inland waters
Asia see VK913+
Europe
996 General works
997.A-Z Special, A-Z
e.g.
British Isles see VK827.5
Rhine River
997.R5 Thames River see VK838.5
- Lighthouse service
Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage,
foghorns, etc.
1000 Periodicals. Societies
1005 Congresses
1010 General works
1012 Buoys and buoyage (General)
1013 General special
1015 History
By region or country
1021 America
North America
1022 General works
United States
Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard
jurisdiction, 1939-
1023.A2 Annual reports
1023.A21-.A24 Other serials
1023.A25 Special reports. By date
1023.A3 Orders
1023.A4 Collections
1023.A5 Instructions
Laws and regulations see KF2588.5
1023.A7 Miscellaneous. By date
General United States
1023.A8 Other official bodies
1023.A9-.Z8 Nonofficial publications
1023.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material
1023.3 Great Lakes
1024.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1025.A-Z Special lighthouses, A-Z
e.g.
1025.D5 Diamond Shoals
1025.M5 Minot's Ledge
Canada
1026 General

Lighthouse service

By region or country

North America

Canada -- Continued

1027.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1027.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

1028 General

1029.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

1030 General

1031.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1032 General

1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

1034 General works

Argentina

1036 General

1037.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

1038 General

1039.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

1041 General

1042.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

1043 General

1044.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

1045 General

1046.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

1047 General

1048.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1049 Guyana

1049.5 Suriname

1050 French Guiana

1051 Paraguay

1052 Peru

1053 Uruguay

1054 Venezuela

Europe

1055 General works

Great Britain

1057 General works

1059 England and Wales

Lighthouse service

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

1061

Scotland

1063

Northern Ireland

1064.A-Z

Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

1065

General

1066.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

1067

General

1068.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

1069

General

1070.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

France

1071

General

1072.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

1073

General

1074.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1074.5

East Germany

Greece

1075

General

1076.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1076.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

1077

General

1078.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

1079

General

1080.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1081

General

1082.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1083

General

1084.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1085

General

1086.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1086.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

1087

General

1088.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

- Lighthouse service
 - By region or country
 - Europe -- Continued
 - Sweden
 - 1089 General
 - 1090.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Switzerland
 - 1091 General
 - 1092.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey see VK1111+
 - 1096.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 1099 General works
 - China
 - 1101 General
 - 1102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - India
 - 1103 General
 - 1104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 1105 General
 - 1106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 1107 General
 - 1108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 1109 General
 - 1110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 1111 General
 - 1112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 1115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 1117 General
 - 1118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 1121 General
 - 1122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1122.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific Islands
 - 1123 General works
 - 1124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 1139 Collective
 - 1140.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Lighthouse service -- Continued

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

Including electronic beacons, e. g. Racons

1150

General lists

By region or country

Europe

1151

General works

Great Britain

1153

General works

1155

England

1157

Scotland

1159

Ireland

1161

Norway

1163

Denmark

1165

Sweden

1167

Russia

1169

Germany

Including West Germany

1170

East Germany

1171

Netherlands

1173

France

1175

Portugal

1176

Mediterranean Sea

1177

Spain

1179

Italy

1181

Greece

(1183)

Turkey

see VK1209.T9

1185.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

1185.B3

Barents Sea

1185.E7

Estonia

1185.F5

Finland, Gulf of

Africa

1190

General works

1191

East Africa

Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea

1192

West Africa

1193

Morocco

1194

Nigeria

1195

Somalia

1196

South Africa

1197.A-Z

Portuguese Africa, A-Z

1198

Egypt

1199.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

1203

China

Lighthouse service

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 1204 India
- 1205 Southeast Asia. Indochina
- 1206 Indonesia. Malaysia
- 1207 Japan
- 1208 Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 1209.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 1209.R4 Red Sea
- 1209.T9 Turkey
- 1211 Australia
- 1212 New Zealand
- 1214 Pacific Ocean
- Pacific islands
- 1221 General works
- 1223.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 1225 General works
- 1226 Argentina
- 1227 Bolivia
- 1228 Brazil
- 1229 Chile
- 1230 Colombia
- 1231 Ecuador
- 1232 Guyana
- 1233 Paraguay
- 1234 Peru
- 1235 Uruguay
- 1236 Venezuela
- Central America
- 1237 General works
- 1238.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 1239 General works
- 1240.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- North America
- 1241 General works

Lighthouse service

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

By region or country

North America -- Continued

United States

On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses

The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number

Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th.

Other districts need no distinguishing letter

1243

General works

1244

Great Lakes

1245

Canada

1246

Mexico

Bridge lights

1247

General works

By region or country

1248

United States

1249.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shipwrecks and fires

Including reports and examinations

For narratives see G521+

1250

General works

1255.A-Z

Ships wrecked, A-Z

e.g.

1255.T6

Titanic (Steamship)

1255.V4

Vestris (Steamboat)

1257.A-Z

Ships lost by fire, A-Z

e.g.

1257.L3

Lafayette (Steamship)

Formerly the "Normandie"

Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)

1257.L4

Lexington (Steamboat)

1257.M6

Morro Castle (Steamship)

1258

Fire prevention and extinction

Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.

- Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued
- 1259 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including abandoning ship, food supply
- 1265 Submarine disasters
Cf. VK1491 Salvage
Cf. VM975+ Diving
- By region or country
- United States
- 1270 General works
- 1271 Great Lakes
- 1272.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
- 1273.A-W By state, A-W
- Canada. British America
- 1274 General works
- 1275.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 1276.A-Z By province, island, etc., A-Z
- 1276.B3 Bahama Islands
- Latin America
- 1277 General works
- 1278.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 1279.A-Z By country, island, etc., A-Z
- Europe
- 1280 General works
- 1281.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 1282.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Africa
- 1283 General works
- 1284.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 1285.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Asia
- 1286 General works
- 1287.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 1288.A-Z By country, A-Z
- Australia
- 1289 General works
- 1290.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 1291.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
- New Zealand
- 1291.2 General works
- 1291.3.A-Z By region, A-Z
- Pacific islands
- 1292 General works
- 1293.A-Z By region, A-Z
- 1294.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 1297 Derelicts and their removal

- 1299 Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued
 - Icebergs and navigation
 - Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
 - Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
 - Icebreaking operations
- 1299.5 General works
- 1299.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1299.6.A7 Arctic regions
 - 1299.6.G7 Great Lakes
- Saving of life and property
 - Lifesaving
- 1300 Periodicals. Societies
- 1301 Congresses
- 1315 History
- By region or country
- 1321 America
 - North America
- 1322 General works
 - United States
- 1323 General works
 - 1323.5 Confederate States
 - 1323.7 Great Lakes
- 1324.A-W By state, A-W
- 1325.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 1326 General
- 1327.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1327.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 1328 General
- 1329.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 1330 General
- 1331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 1332 General
- 1333.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 1334 General works
- Argentina
- 1336 General
- 1337.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 1338 General
- 1339.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

By region or country

South America

Brazil -- Continued

1341

General

1342.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

1343

General

1344.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

1345

General

1346.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

1347

General

1348.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1349

Guyana

1349.5

Suriname

1350

French Guiana

1351

Paraguay

1352

Peru

1353

Uruguay

1354

Venezuela

Europe

1355

General works

Great Britain

1357

General works

1359

England and Wales

1361

Scotland

1363

Northern Ireland

1364.A-Z

Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

1365

General

1366.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

1367

General

1368.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

1369

General

1370.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

France

1371

General

1372.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

1373

General

1374.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

1374.5

East Germany

Greece

1375

General

1376.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1376.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

1377

General

1378.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

1379

General

1380.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1381

General

1382.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1383

General

1384.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1385

General

1386.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1386.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

1387

General

1388.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

1389

General

1390.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

1391

General

1392.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1411+

1396.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

1399

General works

China

1401

General

1402.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

1403

General

1404.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

1405

General

- Saving of life and property
 - Lifesaving
 - By region or country
 - Asia
 - Japan -- Continued
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - General
 - 1406.A-Z
 - 1407
 - 1408.A-Z
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - General
 - 1409
 - 1410.A-Z
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - General
 - 1411
 - 1412.A-Z
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1413.A-Z
 - Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - General works
 - 1415
 - Egypt
 - General
 - 1417
 - 1418.A-Z
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1419.A-Z
 - Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - General
 - 1421
 - 1422.A-Z
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1422.5
 - New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - General works
 - 1423
 - 1424.A-Z
 - By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - 1430.A1
 - 1430.A2-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - 1445
 - General works
 - 1447
 - General special
 - Apparatus, stations, etc.
 - Cf. VK383 Fog signals
 - General works
 - 1460.A-Z
 - Documents. By country, A-Z
 - 1461
 - Treatises, etc.
 - Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
 - 1462.A-Z
 - Documents. By country, A-Z
 - 1463
 - General works
 - 1471
 - General special
 - 1473
 - Boats. Lifeboats
 - 1474
 - Submarine rescue vehicles
 - 1475
 - Buoys
 - 1477
 - Life preservers

- Saving of life and property
 - Lifesaving
 - Apparatus, stations, etc. -- Continued
 - Rockets
 - Other special, A-Z
 - Fog bells
 - Line-throwing guns
 - Safety anchorage
 - Shark protection
 - Twin navigation
 - Water-making cup
 - Salvage
 - Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
 - Cf. K1188.A8 Law
 - Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
 - Cf. VM975+ Diving
- Pilots and pilotage
 - Periodicals. Societies
 - By region or country
 - America
 - North America
 - General works
 - United States
 - Documents
 - Pilot rules
 - Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
 - Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico.
 - By date
 - Great Lakes. By date
 - Special. By date
 - General works
 - Confederate States
 - Great Lakes
 - By state, A-W
 - By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - General
 - By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - General

- Pilots and pilotage
 - By region or country
 - North America
 - West Indies -- Continued
 - 1533.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - 1534 General works
 - Argentina
 - 1536 General
 - 1537.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Bolivia
 - 1538 General
 - 1539.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Brazil
 - 1541 General
 - 1542.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Chile
 - 1543 General
 - 1544.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Colombia
 - 1545 General
 - 1546.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Ecuador
 - 1547 General
 - 1548.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Guyana
 - 1549.5 Suriname
 - 1550 French Guiana
 - 1551 Paraguay
 - 1552 Peru
 - 1553 Uruguay
 - 1554 Venezuela
 - Europe
 - 1555 General works
 - Great Britain
 - 1557 General works
 - 1559 England and Wales
 - 1561 Scotland
 - 1563 Northern Ireland
 - 1564.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
 - Austria
 - 1565 General
 - 1566.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Belgium
 - 1567 General
 - 1568.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Denmark

Pilots and pilotage

By region or country

Europe

Denmark -- Continued

1569

General

1570.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

France

1571

General

1572.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

1573

General

1574.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1574.5

East Germany

Greece

1575

General

1576.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1576.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

1577

General

1578.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

1579

General

1580.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1581

General

1582.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1583

General

1584.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1585

General

1586.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1586.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

1587

General

1588.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

1589

General

1590.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

1591

General

1592.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1611+

1596.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

1599

General works

Pilots and pilotage

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

China

1601 General

1602.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

1603 General

1604.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

1605 General

1606.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

1607 General

1608.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

1609 General

1610.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

1611 General

1612.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1613.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

1615 General works

Egypt

1617 General

1618.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1619.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

1621 General

1622.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1622.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

1623 General works

1624.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z

1645 General works

1661 General special

- Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
 For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
 Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
- 1 English
 - 2 French
 - 3 German
 - 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
 - 5 Congresses
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - 6.A1 General works
 - 6.A2-Z By region or country
 - Under each country:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
 - 7 Collected works (nonserial)
 - Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
 - 12 Directories
 - History
 - 15 General works
 - 16 Ancient
 - 17 Medieval
 - Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
 - Modern
 - 18 General works
 - 19 19th century
 - 20 20th century
 - By region or country
 - For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
 - 21 America
 - North America
 - 22 General works
 - United States
 - 23 General works
 - 23.5 Confederate States
 - 23.7 Great Lakes
 - 24.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 26 General
 - 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 27.5 Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - 28 General
 - 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 30 General

History

By region or country

North America

Central America -- Continued

31.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32

General

33.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34

General works

Argentina

36

General

37.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38

General

39.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41

General

42.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43

General

44.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45

General

46.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47

General

48.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

49

Guyana

49.5

Suriname

50

French Guiana

51

Paraguay

52

Peru

53

Uruguay

54

Venezuela

Europe

55

General works

Great Britain

57

General works

59

England and Wales

61

Scotland

63

Northern Ireland

64.A-Z

Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65

General

66.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Belgium

67 General

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

Greece

75 General

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77 General

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79 General

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81 General

82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83 General

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85 General

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89 General

90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91 General

92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Turkey see VM111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101 General

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103 General

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105 General

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107 General

108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111 General

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115 General works

Egypt

117 General

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121 General

122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

123 General works

124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

139 Collective

140.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

140.F5 Fitch, John

140.F9 Fulton, Robert

140.M3 McKay, Donald

- Biography
 - Individual -- Continued
 - 140.M8 Morey, Samuel
 - 140.R8 Rumsey, James
 - 140.T3 Taylor, David Watson
- Naval architecture (General)
 - Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
 - Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
- Wooden ships
 - General works
 - 142 Through 1800
 - 143 1801-1860
 - 144 1861-
 - 145 General works, 1861-
 - Metal ships
 - 146 Steel and iron ships
 - 146.3 Aluminum ship structures
 - 147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including riveting and welding
 - For underwater welding see VM965
 - 148 Concrete ships
 - Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
 - 148.5 Plastic ships
 - 149 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
 - 150 Juvenile works
 - 151 Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
 - Special types of ships see VM311+
 - 153 Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
 - Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements
 - 155 Measurement of ships
 - Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
 - 156 General works
 - 157 Displacement and buoyance of ships
 - 159 Statistical stability of ships
 - 161 Oscillations of ships
 - Including rolling, etc.
 - 162 Strength of materials in ships
 - 163 Stresses and strains experienced by ships
 - Resistance of ships see VM751+
 - Study and teaching
 - 165 General works
 - 168 Problems, exercises, etc.
 - By region or country
 - 171 America

Study and teaching

By region or country -- Continued

North America

172

General works

United States

173

General works

173.5

Confederate States

173.7

Great Lakes

174.A-.W

By state, A-W

175.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

176

General

177.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

177.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

178

General

179.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

180

General

181.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

182

General

183.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

184

General works

Argentina

186

General

187.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

188

General

189.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

191

General

192.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

193

General

194.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

195

General

196.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

197

General

198.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

199

Guyana

199.5

Suriname

200

French Guiana

Study and teaching

By region or country

South America -- Continued

201 Paraguay

202 Peru

203 Uruguay

204 Venezuela

Europe

205 General works

Great Britain

207 General works

209 England and Wales

211 Scotland

213 Northern Ireland

214.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

215 General

216.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

217 General

218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

219 General

220.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

221 General

222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

223 General

224.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

224.5 East Germany

Greece

225 General

226.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

226.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

227 General

228.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

229 General

230.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

231 General

232.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

Study and teaching

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

233

General

234.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

235

General

236.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

236.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

237

General

238.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

239

General

240.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

241

General

242.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VM261+

246.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

249

General works

China

251

General

252.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

253

General

254.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

255

General

256.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

257

General

258.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

259

General

260.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

261

General

262.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

263.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

265

General works

Egypt

267

General

- Study and teaching
 - By region or country
 - Africa
 - Egypt -- Continued
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - General
 - Subdivisions, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - General works
 - By island or group or islands, A-Z
 - Special schools
 - United States. By place, A-Z
 - Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
- Addresses, essays, lectures
- Standards
- Estimates
- Marine standards
- Contracts and specifications
 - Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
- General works
- Special, A-Z
 - United States government vessels
 - General works
 - Coast and Geodetic Survey
 - Coast Guard
 - Bureau of Lighthouses
 - By name of vessel, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Albatross (Screw steamer)
 - Aster (Lighthouse tender)
 - Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
 - By number of vessel
 - e.g.
 - Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
 - Quartermaster Corps
 - Shipping Board
- Designs and drawings
 - Including blueprints and blueprint reading
- Laying out. Lofting
- Ship models. Steamboat models
 - Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
 - Cf. VM332 Yacht models
 - Cf. VM342 Motorboat models

- Ship models. Steamboat models -- Continued
- 298 General works
- 298.3 Ship models in bottles
- Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
- 298.5 General works
- 299 Management of works
- 299.5 Finance
 - Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
- By region or country
- 299.6 United States
 - Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
- 299.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 300 Shop rates, costs, etc.
 - Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
- 301.A-Z Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
 - Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
- 307 Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
 - Cf. N8230 Ships in art
 - Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
 - Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
- 308 Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
 - Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
- Special types of vessels
 - Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
 - Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
 - Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
 - Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
 - Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
- 311.A-Z By construction or rigging, A-Z
- 311.B3 Barges
- 311.B57 Birlings
- 311.B8 Bugeyes
- 311.C24 Caiques
- 311.C27 Caravels
- 311.C3 Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
- 311.C33 Catboats
 - Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
- 311.F7 Fore and afters
- 311.G3 Gabares
- 311.G33 Gaff-rigged vessels
- 311.R32 Rabelos
- 311.S38 Saveiros
- 311.S53 Sharpies
- 311.S7 Square-rigged ships
- 311.T7 Trabacolos
- 311.W5 Whalebacks

Special types of vessels -- Continued

Motor ships

315.A1-.A49

Periodicals. Societies

315.A5-Z

General works

317

Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships

Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft

Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats

320

Periodicals. Societies

321

General works

Boatyards

321.5

General works

321.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

322

Maintenance and repair

323

Concrete boats

325

Electric and electronic equipment

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM347 Electric motors

Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships

Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships

Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts

Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting

331

General works

332

Models

333

Catalogs

335

Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches

Including gasoline and other combustion motors

Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)

340

Periodicals. Societies

341

General works

342

Models

343

Steam motorboats

Electric boats

345

General works

347

Electric motors

348

Outboard motorboats

348.5

Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft

349

Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.

Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation

351

General works

Special

352

Rafts

353

Canoes

- Special types of vessels
 - Small craft
 - Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
 - Special -- Continued
 - 355 Skiffs
 - 357 Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
 - 359 Toy boats. Models
 - 360 Inflatable boats
 - 361 Catalogs, price lists, etc.
 - 362 Hydrofoil boats
 - 363 Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water
 - Submarine boats
 - Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
 - Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
 - 365 General works
 - 366 Models
 - 367.A-Z Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z
 - 367.F83 Fuel cells
 - 367.H6 Hooks
 - 367.P4 Periscopes
 - Plastic viewports see VM367.P56
 - 367.P56 Plastic windows. Plastic viewports
 - 367.S3 Safety appliances
 - 367.S63 Snorkels
 - 367.S7 Storage batteries
 - 371 Miscellaneous types of vessels
 - Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks
 - By use
 - General works
 - Warships
 - see V750+
 - Passenger ships
 - General works
 - 382 Furnishings and decoration
 - 383.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
 - Including their history, construction, etc.
 - e.g.
 - 383.A6 Aquitania
 - 383.B7 Bremen
 - 383.G7 Great Eastern
 - 383.L3 Leviathan
 - 383.M27 Mariefred
 - 383.M3 Mauretania
 - 383.N6 Normandie
 - Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)

Special types of vessels

By use

Passenger ships

Individual ships, A-Z

383.O4

Olympic

383.Q3

Queen Elizabeth

383.Q32

Queen Elizabeth 2

383.Q4

Queen Mary

385.A-Z

Individual steamship lines, A-Z

Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the
line, etc.

For American interior navigation companies see

HE633.A+

For American coastal shipping companies see

HE753.A+

For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+

385.F3

Fall River Line

Cargo ships

Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines

391

General works

393.A-Z

Special. By type, A-Z

393.B37

Barge-carrying ships

393.B7

Bulk carriers

393.C65

Container ships

393.I64

Indiamen

393.R64

Roll-on/roll-off ships

395.A-Z

Individual vessels, A-Z

e.g.

395.B5

Bluenose (Schooner)

395.C8

Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)

395.K5

Kliyübātrā (Steamship)

396

Inland waterway vessels

397

Coast guard vessels

401

Colliers

Dredges see TC188

421

Ferryboats

For railway ferries see TF320

425

Coastal vessels

431

Fishing boats

451

Icebreaking vessels

451.5

Ice-strengthened vessels

452

Research vessels

453

Oceanographic research ships

Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments

Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles

Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments

- Special types of vessels
By use -- Continued
Tank vessels. Oil tankers
455 General works
455.3 Chemical carriers
456 Liquefied gas carriers
457 Ore carriers
459 Refrigerated ships
460 Lake vessels
River steamers
461 General works
461.5.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
e.g.
461.5.C6 Coonawarra (Riverboat)
461.5.D4 Delta Queen (Steamboat)
461.5.J43 Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
461.5.K73 Krabben
461.5.M3 Mary Powell (Ship)
461.5.Y84 Yukon (Steamer)
463 Scows, lighters, etc.
464 Towboats. Tugboats
465 Whaling ships
Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
466.A-Z Other, A-Z
466.B3 Barges
466.C3 Cable ships
466.L8 Lumber ships. Timber ships
466.O35 Offshore support vessels
466.P54 Pilot boats
466.R4 Repair ships
466.S4 Search and rescue boats
466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels
467 Ship joinery
Structural arrangements of ships
468 General works
469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5 Pontoons and pontoon gear
Cf. TC357 Piers
Cf. TC363 Floating docks
Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
Uses of electricity on ships
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

- 471 Uses of electricity on ships -- Continued
General works
By region or country
United States
- 473 United States Navy
474 Other United States vessels
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lighting see VM493
- 479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.
Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics
(Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
Including shore installations
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
- 480 General works
By region or country
United States
- 480.3 United States Navy
480.4 Other United States vessels
480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships
- 481 General works
481.5 Insulation of ships
Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships
- 482 Ratproof construction
- 483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats,
etc.
- 485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
Cf. VM481.5 Insulation
- Lighting of ships
- 491 General works
493 Electric lighting
Including searchlights
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small
craft
- 494 Noise control design
496 Pneumatic equipment
501 Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
Including storage, distribution, etc.
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water
supply
- 503 General works

- Water supply -- Continued
- 505 Distillation of sea water
 - Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
 - Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions
- 511 Berthing, hammocks, etc.
- Means of propulsion
 - Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
- 521 General works
- Special topics
 - Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
- 531 General works
- 532 Sails and sailmaking
- 533 Knots, splices, etc.
- 541 Paddle wheels
- Screw propellers see VM755
- 561 Oars, paddles, etc.
- 562 Flippers, fins, oscillating foils
- 565 Steerage of ships
 - Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
 - Cf. VM841+ Steering gear
- Marine engineering
 - Including steam navigation
- 595 Periodicals. Societies
- 597 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 600 General works
- 605 General special
- 607 Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
- History
 - General works
- 615 General works
- 618 Fulton-Livingston monopoly
 - Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
- 619 Rumsey-Fitch controversy
 - Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
 - Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey
- By region or country
- 621 America
 - North America
- 622 General works
 - United States
 - General
 - Bureau of Engineering
- 623.A1 General works
- 623.A2 Annual reports
- 623.A4 Nonserial documents. By date
- 623.A5 Nonofficial publications. By date
- 623.A81-.A89 Other official (except naval)

Marine engineering

By region or country

North America

United States

General -- Continued

623.A9-Z

Other nonofficial

623.5

Confederate States

623.7

Great Lakes

624.A-.W

By state, A-W

625.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

626

General works

627.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

627.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

628

General

629.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

630

General

631.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

632

General

633.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

634

General works

Argentina

636

General

637.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

638

General

639.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

641

General

642.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

643

General

644.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

645

General

646.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

647

General

648.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

649

Guyana

649.5

Suriname

650

French Guiana

Marine engineering

By region or country

South America -- Continued

651 Paraguay

652 Peru

653 Uruguay

654 Venezuela

Europe

655 General works

Great Britain

657 General works

659 England and Wales

661 Scotland

663 Northern Ireland

664.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

665 General

666.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

667 General

668.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

669 General

670.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

671 General

672.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

673 General

674.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

674.5 East Germany

Greece

675 General

676.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

676.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

677 General

678.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

679 General

680.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

681 General

682.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

Marine engineering

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

683

General

684.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

685

General

686.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

686.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

687

General

688.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

689

General

690.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

691

General

692.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VM711+

696.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

699

General works

China

701

General

702.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

703

General

704.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

705

General

706.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

707

General

708.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

709

General

710.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

711

General

712.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

713.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

715

General works

Egypt

717

General

- Marine engineering
 - By region or country
 - Africa
 - Egypt -- Continued
 - 718.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 719.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 721 General
 - 722.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 722.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 723 General works
 - 724.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - Including courses for engineers and firemen
 - 725 General works
 - 726 Examinations, questions, etc.
 - By region or country
 - 727 United States
 - 728.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Marine machinery industry
 - 729 General works
 - By region or country
 - 729.5 United States
 - 729.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Marine engines
 - 731 General works
 - 737 Specifications
 - United States
 - 737.U4-.U5 Serials
 - 737.U6A-.U6Z Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 737.U6A6 Anthracite (Steamship)
 - 737.U6P2 Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
 - Vessels without names. By date
 - e.g.
 - 737.U7 1883 A dispatch boat
 - 737.U7 1907 Battleship no. 29
- 738 Model engines
- 739 Vibration phenomena
 - Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
- 740 Marine turbines
 - Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
 - Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
- Marine boilers
 - 741 General works

Marine engineering

Marine engines

Marine boilers -- Continued

743.A-Z

Special types, A-Z

743.B2

Babcock and Wilcox

743.H5

Herreshoff

743.N6

Niclausse

749

Maintenance and care of marine boilers

Including inspection

Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)

750

Oil-burning boilers

Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.

Resistance and propulsion of ships

Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion

751

General works

Propellers

753

General works

755

Screw propellers

757.A-Z

Other, A-Z

757.C9

Cycloidal propellers

757.S94

Supercavitating propellers

758

Shafts and shafting

759

Gearing

Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.

Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.

761

General works

Trial trips see VM880+

763

General special

Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare
parts, etc., of marine machinery

765

Auxiliary engines

766

Rotors. Rotor ships

767

Donkey engines and other small steam engines

769

Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and
boilers

770

Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines

Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam,
etc.)

771

General works

Electric motors see VM347

773

Electric ship propulsion

Cf. VM347 Electric motors

Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants

774

General works

774.3

Experimental and prototype projects

776

Safety measures

Marine engineering

Marine engines

Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants

-- Continued

777 Radioactive waste disposal

779 Fuel for marine engines

Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology

Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval
maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

781 General works

791 Anchors and cables

801 Boat-lowering apparatus

811 Capstans. Windlasses

815 Lights

821 Pumps, etc.

831 Ship-loading apparatus

Including cranes, booms, etc.

Steering gear

841 General works

845 General special

851 Special fittings

Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks,
towing gear, etc.

861 Catalogs. Price lists

Trials of vessels for speed, etc.

Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.

880 General works

881.A-Z By vessel, A-Z

e.g.

881.W2 Wampanoag (Ship)

Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.

901 General works

Dry docks see TC361

Floating docks see TC363

925 Marine railways

931 Ship-raising pontoons, etc.

951 Fouling, corrosion, etc.

961 Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.

965 Underwater welding and cutting

Diving

Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving

Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration

Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary
operations and submarine building)

975 Periodicals. Societies, etc.

VM

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. SHIPBUILDING. MARINE
ENGINEERING

VM

Marine engineering

Diving -- Continued

977

History

Biography

980.A1

Collective

980.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

981

General works

983

Popular works

984

Juvenile works

Special types of diving

985

Diving with submarine-armor equipment

Including description and catalogs of equipment

987

Diving in a diving bell

989

Other (not A-Z)

Including diving with flexible tubes

U1

TABLE FOR MILITIA, VOLUNTEERS, RESERVES.
NATIONAL GUARD. BY REGION OR STATE

U1

Including history, description, etc.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the
classification number span to which the table applies

For technical works, see UB-UH

0	General works
1	General documents
2	Registers. Lists. Rosters
	Infantry
3	General works
3.5	Divisions. By number and author
4	Regiments. By number and author
	Cavalry
5	General works
5.5	Troops. By number and author
	Artillery
6	General works. Field artillery
6.5	Divisions. By letter or number and author
	Coast artillery
7	General works
7.5	Divisions. By letter or number and author
	Anti-aircraft artillery
7.7	General works
7.75	Divisions or groups
8.A-Z	Organizations. By name, A-Z
9	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

21	America
	North America
22	General works
	United States
23	General works
23.5	Confederate States
24.A-W	By state, A-W
25.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Canada
26	General works
27.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5	Latin America (General)
	Mexico
28	General works
29.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Central America
30	General works
31.A-Z	By country, A-Z
	West Indies
32	General works
33.A-Z	By country or island, A-Z
	South America
34	General works
	Argentina
36	General works
37.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Bolivia
38	General works
39.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Brazil
41	General works
42.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Chile
43	General works
44.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Colombia
45	General works
46.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Ecuador
47	General works
48.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Guianas
49	General works
49.5	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50	French Guiana
51	Paraguay
52	Peru

	South America -- Continued
53	Uruguay
54	Venezuela
	Europe
55	General works
57	Great Britain (General)
58	Special periods. By date
59	England and Wales
61	Scotland
63	Northern Ireland
64.A-Z	Cities (or other special), A-Z
	Austria
65	General works
66.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Belgium
67	General works
68.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Denmark
69	General works
70.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	France
71	General works
72.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Germany
	Including West Germany
73	General works
74.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5	East Germany
	Greece
75	General works
76.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5	Ireland (Eire)
	Netherlands
77	General works
78.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Italy
79	General works
80.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Norway
81	General works
82.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Portugal
83	General works
84.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Soviet Union
85	General works
86.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z

	Europe -- Continued
86.5	Scandinavia (General)
	Spain
87	General works
88.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Sweden
89	General works
90.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Switzerland
91	General works
92.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Turkey see U2 111+
95.A-Z	Other European countries, A-Z
	Asia
99	General works
	China
101	General works
102.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	India
103	General works
104.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Japan
105	General works
106.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Iran
107	General works
108.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109	General works
110.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
	Turkey
111	General works
112.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	Africa
115	General works
	Egypt
117	General works
118.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
119.A-Z	Other African countries, A-Z
	Australia
121	General works
122.A-Z	By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5	New Zealand
	Pacific Islands
123	General works
124.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z

U3

TABLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND TRANSPORTATION
(4-NUMBER COUNTRIES)

U3

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the
classification number span to which the table applies

0 Supply and transportation departments

1 Pay and allowances

2 Militia

3.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

U4

TABLE FOR MILITARY SCHOOLS (CUTTER-NUMBER
COUNTRIES)

U4

.xC1

Regulations. By date

.xH1

Registers. By date

.xL1

History. By date

.xR1

Miscellaneous topics. By date

U5

TABLE FOR MILITARY SCHOOLS (CUTTER-NUMBER
COUNTRIES)

U5

.xA1-.xA19	Periodicals. Serials
.xC1	Regulations. By date
.xH1	Registers. By date
.xL1	History. By date
.xR1	Miscellaneous topics. By date

INDEX

A

- Abandoning ship: VK1259
- Abbreviations, Military: U26
- ABC defense: V386
- Accessories
 - Marine engines and boilers: VM769
- Accidents, Marine: VK199
- Accounting
 - Air forces: UG910+
 - Marines: VE480
 - Naval maintenance: VC500+
 - United States Army: UA25.5
- Accounts
 - Marines: VE480
 - Military administration: UB160+
 - Naval maintenance: VC500+
- Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
- Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
- Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
- Adjutants
 - Military administration: UB230+
- Administration, Naval: VB15+
- Admirals
 - Naval: VB190
- Advanced guard
 - Military science: U167.5.A35
- Aerial connaissance
 - Air forces: UG760+
- Aerial observations
 - Gunnery: UF805
- Aerographers: VG610+
- Aerographers' mates: VG610+
- Aeronautical competitions
 - Air forces: UG632.2+
- African Americans
 - Military administration: UB418.A47
 - Naval administration: VB324.A47
- Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
- Agriculture
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
- Aides
 - Naval administration: VB210
- Aids
 - Military administration: UB230+
- Air bases: UG1097+
 - United States: UG634.49+
- Air cavalry
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Air defenses
 - Air forces: UG730+
- Air force budgets: UG633.2
- Air force expenditures: UG633.2
- Air force police: UG1020+
- Air force prisons: UG1040+
- Air force vehicles: UG1400+
- Air forces: UG622+
- Air mining
 - Air warfare: UG700+
- Air National Guard: UG850+
- Air service, Naval: VG90+
- Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
- Air tattoos: UG632.2+
- Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
- Air transportation: UC330+
- Air warfare: UG622+
- Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
- Airborne operations
 - Military science: U167.5.A37
- Airborne troops: UD480+
- Aircraft
 - Projectiles for: UF767
- Aircraft carriers: V874+
- Aircraft guns
 - Air forces: UG1340+
- Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers): V875.A36
- Airfields
 - United States: UG634.49+
- Airmen
 - Air forces: UG820+
- Airmens' handbooks
 - Air forces: UG632.4+
- Airmobile
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Airmobile operations
 - Infantry: UD490+
- Airplanes
 - Air forces: UG1240+
- Airships
 - Air forces: UG1220+

INDEX

Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
Albatross (Screw steamer):
 VM296.U6A5
Aldershot Camp: U545
Allowances
 Air forces: UG940+
 Confederate States: UC87
 Naval maintenance: VC270+
 United States: UC74.A1+
Aluminum industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
Ambulances
 Military: UH500+
Ammunition
 Artillery: UF700
 Naval ordnance: VF460
Armored cavalry: UE147
Amphibious warfare
 Military science: U261
Anchorage for small boats and yachts:
 VK369+
Anchors
 Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
 Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship):
 VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
 Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
 Naval life: V720+
 Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
 Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
 Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation):
 VK1460+
Appliances for lifesaving on ships:
 VK1462+
Appointments
 Military officers: UB410+
 Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
 Merchant marine: VK533
 Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices' schools
 Military education
 Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military: UG460
Architecture, Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
 Boats: VD400+
 War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
 Military science: UA10+
Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
 British Army: UA654+
 Cavalry: UE147
 Tactics: UE159
 United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
 Military science: U799+
Armor plants: V920+
Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
 Military engineering: UG446.5
Armored cavalry
 Tactics: UE159
 United States Army: UA30+
Armored Force
 United States Army: UA30+
Armored trains
 Military engineering: UG345
Armories
 Artillery: UF540+
Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
Arms control verification: UA12.5

INDEX

Arms for throwing projectiles
 Military science: U873+
Arms, History of
 Military science: U799+
Arms, Manual of
 Marines: VE320
 Naval personnel: VD320
Army budgets: UA25.5
Army clubs: U56+
Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
Army expenditures: UA25.5
Army medical schools: UH398+
Army Specialized Training Program:
 U428.7
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks,
 Pa.: U413
Arsenals
 Artillery: UF540+
Artificers, Military: UG500+
Artificers, Naval: VG600+
Artificial horizon (Navigation):
 VK584.A7
Artificial intelligence
 Military use: UG479
Artificial satellites
 Ship navigation: VK562
Artillery: UF1+
 Austrian Army: UA675
 Belgian Army: UA685
 British Army: UA658+
 Military education
 Great Britain: U512.A5
 United States Army: UA32+
Artillery instruments: UF848+
Artillery militia: UF356
Artillery ranges
 Military science: U300+
Artillery reserves: UF356
Asian Americans
 Military administration: UB418.A74
Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender):
 VM296.U6A8
Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8

Atomic power industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
 Military science: U263
 Protection and decontamination in:
 V386
Atomic weapons
 Military science: U264+
Attachés
 Intelligence: UB260
 Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
 Army plans: UA920+
 Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
 Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
 Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
 Military aspects: UG478
 Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
 Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
 Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
 Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
 Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
 Military: UH450+
Badges
 Air forces: UG1180+
 Marines: VE495+
 Military maintenance: UC530+

INDEX

- Badges
 - Naval
 - Clothing and equipment: VC345
 - Rewards: VB330+
- Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
- Bakeries
 - Military maintenance: UC730+
- Ballast (Navigation): VK237
- Ballistas
 - Military science: U875
- Ballistic instruments
 - Artillery: UF830.A+
- Ballistic missile defenses
 - Air forces: UG740+
- Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
- Ballistic photography: UF840
- Ballistics
 - Artillery: UF820+
- Balloons
 - Air forces: UG1370+
- Bands
 - Military: UH40+
 - Navy: VG30+
- Banks and banking services
 - Military: UH60+
- Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
- Barges: VM466.B3
 - Construction: VM311.B3
- Barracks
 - Air forces: UG1140+
 - Marines: VE420+
 - Military science: UC400+
 - Navy yards and stations: VC420+
- Bases, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Bats
 - Military service: UH100.5.B38
- Batteries
 - United States Army: UA33
- Battle-axes
 - Military science: U871
- Battles, Imaginary
 - Military science: U313
- Battleships: V815+
- Bayonet drill
 - Infantry: UD340+
 - Marines: VE340
- Bayonet drill
 - Naval personnel: VD340+
- Bayonets
 - Infantry: UD400
 - Marines: VE380
 - Naval personnel: VD380
- Beacons: VK1000+
- Beacons, Electronic
 - Lists: VK1150+
- Bedding
 - Military maintenance: UC550+
- Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
- Belt buckles
 - Military maintenance: UC488
- Belts
 - Military maintenance: UC488
- Beowulf
 - Arms and armor: U813.B5
- Berthing (Ships): VM511
- Billeting
 - Military barracks: UC410
- Binoculars
 - Artillery: UF845
- Biological warfare
 - Military engineering: UG447.8
 - Protection and decontamination in:
 - V386
- Birlings
 - Construction: VM311.B57
- Blacksmithing
 - Military maintenance: UC650+
- Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
- Block
 - Field engineering: UG390
- Blockade duty: V180
- Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
- Blueprints
 - Naval architecture: VM297
- Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178
- Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
- Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
- Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
- Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
- Boats: VM351+
- Boats, Concrete: VM323
- Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
- Boats, Electric: VM345+

INDEX

Boats, Fishing: VM431
Boats, Folding: VM357
Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
Boats, Inflatable: VM360
Boats, Jet: VM348.5
Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Submarine: V857+
 Construction: VM365+
Boats, Toy: VM359
Boatswains: VG950+
Boatswains' mates: VG950+
Boatyards: VM321.5+
Boilers, Marine: VM741+
Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
Bombers: UG1242.B6
Bombing
 Air warfare: UG700+
Bombs
 Air forces: UG1280+
 Aircraft projectiles: UF767
Bombsights: UG1272.B65
Booms (Ship-loading apparatus):
 VM831
Border patrols: UA12.83
Border troops: UA12.83
Bottlenose dolphins
 Military service: UH100.5.B67
Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+
Bows
 Military science: U877+
Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Boys
 Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys' units
 Military education
 Great Britain: U549.2+
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Brevets
 Air forces: UG976+
 Marines: VE495+
 Military administration: UB430+
 Naval administration: VB330+
Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+

Bridge troops
 Military engineering: UG510+
Bridges
 Military engineering: UG335
Broadsword exercises
 Military science: U870
Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8
Building appliances
 Marine engineering: VM901+
Building, Military: UG460
Buildings
 Military: UH470+
Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
Bulletproof clothing: UF910
Bulletproof materials: UF910
Bullets
 Naval ordnance: VF500
 Ordnance: UF770
Bunkering facilities
 Docks: VK361+
Bunkers
 Military engineering: UG405.15
Buoyance of ships: VM157
Buoys and buoyage
 Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
 Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
Buttons
 Military maintenance: UC487,
 UC487.5

C

Cable ships: VM466.C3
Cables
 Marine engineering: VM791
 Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
Caïques
 Construction: VM311.C24
Caissons
 Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500

INDEX

Camelry: UE500
Camels
 Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
 Airplanes: UG1240+
 Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
 Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
 Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
 Military science: U290+
Canals
 Military engineering: UG350
 Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
 Military equipment: UC529.C2
 Military maintenance: UC750+
 Naval maintenance: VC390+
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
 Marines: VE370
 Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care
 Marine machinery: VM763
 Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
 Naval science: V35
Cartridges
 Artillery: UF740+
 Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
 Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
 Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
 Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
Cavalry
 British Army: UA654+
 Military education
 Great Britain: U512.C2
 United States Army: UA30+
Cavalry outposts: UE350
Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries
 Military administration: UB390+
 Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
 Military science: U350+
Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
Chapel managers
 Military: UH20+
Chaplains
 Air forces: UG1000+
 Military: UH20+
 Navy: VG20+
Chaplain's assistants
 Air forces: UG1000+
 Military: UH20+
 Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
 Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
 Navigation: VK587
Chemical carriers (Tank vessels):
 VM455.3
Chemical industries
 Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare
 Military engineering: UG447+
 Protection and decontamination in:
 V386
Children
 Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
 Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
 Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+

INDEX

Ciphers: UB290
City walls
 Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
 Military: UH720+
Civil defense
 Armies: UA926+
Civil department
 Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
 Civilian personnel departments:
 UB190+
 Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
 Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments:
 UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
 Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
 Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
 Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
 Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
 Military maintenance: UC460+
 Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
 Docks: VK361+
Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
 United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.:
 U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
 Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service:
 VG50+
Coast guard vessels: VM397
Coast guns
 Artillery: UF563.A7
Coastal vessels: VM425
Cockroaches
 Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
 Navigation: VK391
Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
Cold storage on ships: VM485
Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
 Naval architecture: VM401
 U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea:
 VK371+
Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
 German Army: UA719
 Greek Army: UA729
 Italian Army: UA749
 Netherlands Army: UA739
 Norwegian Army: UA759
 Portuguese Army: UA769
 Soviet Union Army: UA779
 Spanish Army: UA789
 Swedish Army: UA799
 Swiss Army: UA809
 Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
 Military science: U360+
Colors
 Military maintenance: UC590+
 Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine:
 V214.5
Combat survival
 Military science: U225
Combined operations
 Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
 Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
 Military administration: UB210
Command systems
 Military administration: UB212

INDEX

Command systems
 Naval administration: VB212
Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Commanders
 Military administration: UB200
 Naval: VB190
Commando tactics
 Military science: U262
Commissary equipment
 Naval maintenance: VC398
Communications
 Naval administration: VB255
Community organizations
 Military: UH900+
Company administration: UB150+
Compass
 Nautical instrument: VK577
Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
Compulsory military service
 United States: UB343
Compulsory service
 Military administration: UB340+
Computer war games: U310.2
Concrete boats: VM323
Concrete ships: VM148
Confederate States Army: UA580+
Confederate States Navy: VA393+
Confederate States of America
 Naval education: V438
Conscientious objectors: UB341+
Conscription
 Military administration: UB340+
 United States: UB343
Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
Construction
 War vessels: V795+
Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
Construction Division
 U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
Container ships: VM393.C65
Contracts
 Air forces: UG1120+
 Military supplies and stores: UC267

Contracts
 Naval architecture: VM295+
 Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Control systems
 Military administration: UB212
 Naval administration: VB212
Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
Convoy operations
 Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys
 Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys, Naval: V182
Cooking
 Military: UC720+
Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
Cooking, Naval: VC370+
Coolies
 Military transportation: UC349
Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
Corporal punishment
 Military administration: UB810+
 Naval administration: VB910
Correspondence
 Military administration: UB160+
 Naval administration: VB255
Correspondence in the field
 Military administration: UB280+
Corrosion of ships: VM951
Cost
 Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
 Navies: VA20+
Counter-guerrilla warfare
 Military science: U241
Counterinsurgency
 Military science: U241
Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
Critical path analysis
 Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Crossbows
 Military science: U878
Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
Cryptography: UB290

INDEX

Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
Curiosities, Military: U790
Curiosities, Naval: V745
Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyclists
 Military: UH30+
Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

D

Daggers
 Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
 Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
 Naval sciences: V398
Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
Dead, Treatment of
 Military: UH570
Debarkation
 Military science: U200
Deception
 Military science: U167.5.D37
Deception and diversion units (Navies):
 VG85.2+
Decontamination
 in atomic warfare: V386
 in biological warfare: V386
 in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
 Passenger ships: VM382
Decorations
 Air forces: UG976+
 Military administration: UB430+
Deep-water diving
 Marine engineering: VM975+
Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
Defense information, Security measures
 for
 Military administration: UB246+
Defense, Nonviolent alternative:
 UA10.7
Defense, Social: UA10.7
Degaussing of ships: VM479
Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
 Armies: UA917.A2+
 Naval administration: VB277
Demolition units, Underwater (Navies):
 VG86+
Demolitions
 Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
 Military: UH430+
 Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
 Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance):
 VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
 Military science: U167.5.D4
Desertion
 Military crimes: UB788
 Naval crimes: VB870+
Designs
 Naval architecture: VM297
Destroyers: V825+
Details
 Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
 Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
 Artillery: UF810
 Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse:
 VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
 Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
 Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
 Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
 Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5

INDEX

- Disc signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.D6
- Discharge
 - Military administration: UB320+
 - Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
- Discipline
 - Merchant marine: VK231
- Disinfectants
 - Ships: VM483
- Disinfection
 - Ships: VM483
- Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
- Dispatch carriers
 - Military: UH70
- Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
- Displacement of ships: VM157
- Distance calculations (Navigation):
 - VK579
- Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
- Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
- Distances
 - Armies: UA950+
 - Navigation: VK799
- Distillation
 - Sea water on ships: VM505
- Distribution
 - Armies: UA10+
 - Navies: VA10+
 - United States Army: UA26.A2+
 - Water supply on ships: VM503+
- Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
- Diving
 - Marine engineering: VM975+
- Diving bell, Diving in
 - Marine engineering: VM987
- Dock facilities
 - Navigation: VK361+
- Docks, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Dockyard schools, Naval
 - Great Britain: V525.A1+
- Dogfighting
 - Fighter plane combat: UG700+
- Dogs
 - Military communications: UH100
 - Military transportation: UC355
- Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat):
 - VA65.D6
- Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
- Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
- Draft, Military
 - United States: UB343
- Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
- Drawings
 - Naval architecture: VM297
- Drill books
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
- Drill grounds
 - Military science: U290+
- Drill manuals
 - Military science: U169
- Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
 - Military science: U900
- Drill regulations
 - Air Forces: UG670+
 - Artillery: UF157+
 - Cavalry: UE157+
 - Infantry: UD157+
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Military: UH480+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Drone aircraft: UG1242.D7
- Dry rot (Ships): VM149

E

- Economics
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.E3
- Education
 - Air forces: UG637+
- Education for veterans: UB356+
- Education, Naval: V400+
- Education, Nonnaval: V697+
- Effects-based operations
 - Military science: U167.5.E35
- Egyptians
 - Naval science: V33
- Electric boats: VM345+
- Electric equipment
 - Marine electronics: VM480+
 - Small craft: VM325

INDEX

Electric industries
 Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces:
 UG1420+
Electric lighting
 Military engineering: UG614+
 Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
 Navy yards and stations: VC418
 Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
 Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
 Military use: UG480
 Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
 Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
 Military intelligence: UB255+
 Naval supplies and stores:
 VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
 Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
 Marine electronics: VM480+
 Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
 Military aeronautics: UG1420+
 Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
 Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
 Military service: UH100.5.E44
 Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
 Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
 Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
 Naval administration: VB277
Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
 Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
 Military physiological research:
 UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
 Great Britain: V525.A1+
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
Engineering, Marine: VM1+
Engineering, Military
 Military education
 Great Britain: U512.E5
Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.,
 Instructions for: VM880+
Engines, Auxiliary
 Marine engineering: VM765
Engines, Marine: VM731+
Enlisted personnel
 Naval administration: VB260+
 Naval personnel: VD7+
Enlistment
 Air forces: UG880+
 Military administration: UB320+
 Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
 Military science: U167.5.E57
Environmental warfare
 Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
 Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
 Air forces: UG1100+
 Personnel: UG1170+
 Artillery: UF360+
 Cavalry: UE440+
 Horses: UC630+
 Infantry: UD370+
 Marines: VE350+
 Military: UH470+
 Military maintenance: UC460+,
 UC520+
 Naval artillery: VF320+
 Naval maintenance: VC270+
 Naval personnel: VD350+
 Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
 Cavalry: UE470+

INDEX

Escape and evasion techniques
 Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
 Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
 Armies: UA17
 Shipbuilding: VM291
Ethics
 Military science: U22
European Defense Community:
 UA646.3+
Evasion of service
 Military crimes: UB789
Examinations
 Civilian personnel departments:
 UB197
 Military education
 Great Britain: U513
Exemption
 Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
 Naval personnel: VD330+
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
Experimental marine nuclear power
 plants: VM774.3
Explosions
 Artillery: UF870
Exterior ballistics
 Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
 Ants: VM483
 Cockroaches: VM483
 Rats: VM483

F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line):
 VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
 Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
 Military science: U860+
Ferries
 Naval architecture: VM421

Ferryboats
 Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
 Field engineering: UG385
Field artillery: UF400+
Field bunks
 Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering: UG360
 Military engineering: UG360+
Field forges
 Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
 Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
 Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
 Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
 Armor: UE370+
 Artillery: UF350+
 Cavalry: UE370+
 Infantry: UD440+
 Military science: U170+
 Naval tactics: V175
Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
Figureheads
 Ships: VM308
Filing systems
 Military administration: UB160+
Finance
 Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
 Marine engineering: VM562
Fire alarms
 Ships: VM479
Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
 Artillery: UF848+
 Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
 Marines: VE160+
 Naval ordnance: VF160+
 Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
 At sea: VK1258
 Military barracks: UC425

INDEX

Fire sprinklers
 Ships: VK1258
Fires
 Military barracks: UC425
Fires at sea: VK1250+
Fireships (War vessels): V827+
Firing
 Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
 Artillery: UF780
Firing instructions
 Armor: UE400+
 Artillery: UF670+
 Cavalry: UE400+
 Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
 Naval ordnance: VF540
First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
Fishing boats: VM431
Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
 Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
 Military maintenance: UC590+
 Naval and marine: V300+
Flame
 Chemical warfare: UG447+
Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
Fleet train: V865
Fleets, Administration of: VB160
Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
Flight training
 Air forces: UG637+
Flippers
 Marine engineering: VM562
Floating batteries: V890
Flogging
 Military administration: UB810+
 Naval administration: VB910
Fog bells
 Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
Fog signals: VK383
Foghorns: VK1000+
Foils, Oscillating
 Marine engineering: VM562
Folding boats: VM357
Food industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
Food supply
 Shipwrecks: VK1259
Footwear
 Military maintenance: UC490+
 Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
 Horses: UC660+
Force of powder
 Artillery: UF870
Fore and afters: VM311.F7
Foreign military bases: UA15.5
Forest fighting
 Military science: U167.5.F6
Fortification
 Military engineering: UG400+,
 UG400+
Fortress artillery: UF480+
Foul-weather gear
 Naval clothing: VC307
Fouling of ships: VM951
Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier):
 VA65.F7
Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
Frigates (War vessels): V826+
Fuel
 Handling on ships: VK236
 Marine engines: VM779
 Military barracks: UC420
 Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
 Stations: VK367
Fuel cells
 Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
Fuel supplies
 Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
Fumigation
 Ships: VM483
Funnel marks: VK393
Furloughs
 Air forces: UG970+
 Military administration: UB420+

INDEX

- Furnishing
 - Passenger ships: VM382
- G
- G.A.R. tactics
 - Artillery: UF161.5
 - Cavalry: UE161.5
 - Infantry: UD161.5
 - Military engineering: UG161.5
- Gabares: VM311.G3
- Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
- Galleys
 - Naval maintenance: VC398
- Garand rifle: UD395.G4
- Gardner and Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.G2
- Gardner guns: VF410.G2
- Garrison artillery: UF480+
- Garrison service
 - Military science: U370+
- Gas
 - Chemical warfare: UG447+
- Gas engines
 - Ships: VM770
- Gas industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
- Gas masks (Military use)
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.6
- Gasoline engines
 - Ships: VM770
- Gatling guns: VF410.G3
- Gays
 - Military administration: UB418.G38
 - Naval administration: VB324.G38
- Gearing
 - Ship propulsion: VM759
- Gendarmes
 - Military administration: UB820+
- Generals
 - Military administration: UB200
- Geology, Military: UG465+
- Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
- Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
- Gloves
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
- Goldsborough, L.M.: VB314.G7
- Gorūnov machine guns: UF620.G6
- Government aid
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
- Grades
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Grain trade
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
- Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7
- Great Britain. Ordnance College, Woolwich: U535.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich: U518.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+
- Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+
- Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571
- Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7
- Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7
- Greeks
 - Naval science: V37
- Green Berets: UA34.S64
- Grenade launchers: UF765
- Grenades: UF765
- Ground effect machines
 - For use over water: VM363
- Gruson's system for land defense
 - Military engineering: UG409.G8
- Guard duty
 - Military science: U190+
- Guards troops: UA12.8
- Guerrilla warfare
 - Military science: U240

INDEX

Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
 Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
 Military science: U888
Gunnery
 Artillery: UF800+
 Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
 Military science: U880+
Gunships
 Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
 Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
 Ballistics: UF830.G9
 Navigation: VK584.G8

H

Hammocks (Ships): VM511
Hampton Roads Naval Training Station
 (Va.): V434.H2
Hand signaling
 Military engineering: UG582.H2
Hand-to-hand fighting
 Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
Handbooks, Officers'
 Naval science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handling and loading cargo: VK235
Harbors
 Military engineering: UG350
 Navigation: VK321+
Harness
 Artillery: UF360+
 Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels):
 V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
Headgear
 Military maintenance: UC500+
Headgear
 Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
 Military administration: UB230+
 Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
 Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
 Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
 Air forces: UG1230+
Heligraph
 Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
 Naval equipment: VC279.H45
Henry rifle: UD395.H46
Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
 Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
 Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
Holsters: UC529.H64
Homes, Naval: VB290+
Honors
 Military science: U350+
Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
Hooks
 Ship fittings: VM851
 Submarine boat equipment:
 VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
 Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
 Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
 Artillery: UF370
 Cavalry: UE460+
 Military transportation: UC600+
 Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
 Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+

INDEX

Hospital service
 Military: UH460+
 Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies:
 VK393
House furnishings
 Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
Housing
 Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
 Military science: U393.5
Hydraulic engineering
 Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
 Military: UH611

I

ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
 Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
 Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation):
 VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
 Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
 Military science: U313

Imaginary battles
 Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
 Military science: U313
 Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
 Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
Indian fighting
 Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and
 defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
 Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
 Military education
 Great Britain: U512.I5
 United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360
Information display systems
 Military use: UG489
Information services
 Military: UH800+
 Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
 Military aeronautics: UG1430+
 Military use: UG487
Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
 Air forces: UG1180+
 Military maintenance: UC530+
 Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
 Disarmament: UA12.5
 Marine boilers: VM749
 Military administration: UB240+
 Naval administration: VB220+
 Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
 Military administration: UB240+
 Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
 Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750

INDEX

Installation
 War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
 Airplanes: UG1240+
Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
 Military administration: UB250+
 Naval administration: VB230+
Intercontinental ballistic missiles:
 UG1312.I2
Interior administration: UB150+
 Naval administration: VB160
Interior ballistics
 Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
 Air forces: UG632
International ice observation
 (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
 Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
 Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
 Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare
 Military science: U167.5.I8
Island warfare
 Military science: U167.5.I85

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat):
 VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
 Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
 Military science: U167.5.J8

Junior R.O.T.C.
 United States: U428.6
Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kitchen utensils
 Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
 Air forces: UG1370+
Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krabben: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9
Kriegsspiel
 Military science: U310+
Krupp armor plate (War vessels):
 V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
 Military science: U872
Land mines
 Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
 Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics):
 V175
Language
 Military education
 Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
 Military use: UG486
 Navigation: VK584.L37
Latitude
 Navigation: VK565
Latrines
 Military barracks: UC430
Launches: VM340+
 Engines: VM771+
Launching
 Ships: VM149

INDEX

- Laundering
 - Military barracks: UC440
- Laundries
 - Military barracks: UC440
 - Naval maintenance: VC430
- Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
- Laying out
 - Naval architecture: VM297.5
- Le Boulengé télémètre
 - Artillery: UF850.L4
- Leadership
 - Military administration: UB210
- Leadership, Naval: VB200+
- Least time ship routing: VK570
- Leave
 - Air forces: UG970+
- Leaves of absence
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Leggings
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
 - Naval equipment: VC310
- Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
- Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
- Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
- Life and property, Saving of, at sea:
 - VK1300+
- Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
- Lifeboats: VK1473
- Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation):
 - VK1460+
- Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
- Lifesaving stations (Navigation):
 - VK1460+
- Light
 - Military barracks: UC420
- Light signals (Navigation): VK387
 - Collision prevention: VK373
- Lighthouse service: VK1000+
- Lighthouses: VK1000+
- Lighting
 - Ships: VM491+
- Lightning conductors
 - Ships: VK1258
- Lightning war
 - Military science: U167.5.L5
- Lights (Ships): VM815
- Lightships: VK1000+
- Limbers
 - Artillery: UF640+
- Limited war: UA11.5
- Line of balance technique
 - Naval supplies and stores:
 - VC266.5.L5
- Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea):
 - VK1481.L55
- Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels):
 - VM456
- Liquor problem
 - Military: UH630
- Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
- Littoral combat ships: V883
- Living accommodations
 - Merchant marine: VK224
- Load lines (Navigation): VK237
- Loans
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
- Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
- Logbooks
 - Navigation: VK211
- Logistics
 - Military science: U168
- Logistics, Naval: V179
- Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
- Longbows
 - Military science: U879
- Longitude
 - Navigation: VK565
- Longitude and time at sea: VK567
- Looting
 - Military crimes: UB789
- Loran tables: VK561.A1+
- Lubrication
 - Marine machinery: VM763
- Luggage: UC529.L8
- Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

- M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
- M1 carbine: UD395.M17
- M14 rifle: UD395.M19
- M16 rifle: UD395.M2
- M24 sniper weapon system:
 - UD395.M24

INDEX

- Maces
 - Military science: U871
- Machine-gun warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.M3
- Machine guns: UF620.A2+
- Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
- Machinery industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
- Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
- Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
- Machinists, Naval: VG800+
- Magazines
 - Artillery: UF540+
- Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
- Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
- Maintenance and repair
 - Marine boilers: VM749
 - Navy yards and stations: VC417
 - Small craft: VM322
- Maintenance, Military: UC10+
- Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
- Management methods
 - Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
- Management of works
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299
- Maneuver grounds
 - Military science: U290+
- Maneuvering boards
 - Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
- Maneuvers
 - Artillery: UF157+
 - Cavalry: UE157+
 - Infantry: UD157+
 - Marines: VE157
 - Military engineering: UG325.A+
 - Military science: U250+
 - Naval: V245
- Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
- Manning of vessels: VK221
- Manual of arms
 - Infantry: UD320+
 - Marines: VE320
 - Naval personnel: VD320
- Manufacture
 - Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
 - Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
- Map maneuvers
 - Military science: U312
- Marching
 - Infantry: UD310+
- Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
- Marinas: VK369+
- Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
- Marine accidents: VK199
- Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
- Marine boilers: VM741+
- Marine camouflage: V215
- Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
- Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
- Marine engineering: VM1+
- Marine engines: VM731+
- Marine hydrography: VK588+
- Marine machinery industry: VM729+
- Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
- Marine railways: VM925
- Marine standards
 - Naval architecture: VM293
- Marine terminals: VK358
- Marine turbines: VM740
- Mariners, Notices to: VK798
- Marines: VE7+
- Marksmanship training
 - Marines: VE330+
 - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Marshals
 - Military administration: UB200
- Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
- Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
- Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
- Masts and spars: VM531+
- Materials
 - War vessels: V805+
- Mathematical models
 - Military sociology: U21.7
- Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
- Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
- Maxim guns: VF410.M4
- Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
- McKay, Donald: VM140.M3

INDEX

- Measurement
 - Ships: VM155
- Mechanical engineering
 - Military applications: UG450
- Mechanical transportation
 - Military maintenance: UC340+
- Mechanization
 - United States Army: UA24+
- Mechanized cavalry: UE147
 - Tactics: UE159
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Medals
 - Air forces: UG976+
 - Military administration: UB430+
- Medals of honor
 - Marines: VE495+
 - Naval administration: VB330+
- Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
- Medical care
 - Retired military personnel: UB448+
- Medical care for veterans
 - Military administration: UB368+
- Medical corps
 - Equipment: UH510+
- Medical examination
 - Military recruits: UB330+
 - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Medical service
 - Air forces: UG980+
 - Military: UH201+, UH400+
 - Naval: VG100+
- Medical supplies
 - Military: UH440+
 - Naval: VG290+
- Mekometer: UF850.M5
- Mental examination
 - Military recruits: UB336
 - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Mental hygiene
 - Military: UH629+
- Mercenary troops: UB148
- Merchant marine: VK1+
- Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
- Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
- Messing
 - Military: UC720+
 - Naval: VC370+
- Metal ships: VM146+
- Meteorology, Military: UG467
- Methodology
 - Military sociology: U21.7
- Metrology, Military: UG455
- MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
- Military abbreviations: U26
- Military administration: UB1+
- Military aeronautical research
 - Air forces: UG640+
- Military antiquities: U750+
- Military architecture: UG460
- Military astronautics: UG1500+
- Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
- Military biography
 - United States
 - Military science: U52+
- Military bounties: UB370+
- Military building: UG460
- Military communication
 - Armies: UA940+
- Military construction
 - United States: UC46+
- Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
- Military curiosities: U790
- Military customs: U750+
- Military discipline: UB790+
- Military draft
 - United States: UB343
- Military education: U400+
- Military engineering: UG1+
- Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.E5
- Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
- Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
- Military geology: UG465+
- Military geophysics: UG465.3+
- Military hydrology: UG468
- Military instruction in public schools: U435+
- Military interrogation
 - Intelligence: UB265

INDEX

- Military life: U750+
- Military manners: U750+
- Military mapping: UG470+
- Military medical services: UH396
- Military meteorology: UG467
- Military metrology: UG455
- Military miniatures
 - Military science: U311
- Military missions: UA16
- Military models
 - Military science: U311
- Military occupational specialists
 - Military administration: UB337
- Military oceanography: V396+
- Military pensions: UB370+
- Military personnel and drugs: UH630
- Military personnel, Retired
 - Military administration: UB440+
- Military photography: UG476
- Military planning: U150+
- Military police
 - Military administration: UB820+
 - Naval administration: VB920+
- Military policy: UA11
- Military psychology: U22.3
- Military research: U390+
- Military reservations
 - Military administration: UB390+
- Military science: U1+
- Military seismology: UG465.5
- Military service as a profession: UB147
- Military service, Compulsory
 - United States: UB343
- Military sharpshooting
 - Infantry: UD330+
- Military signaling: UG570+
- Military situation
 - Armies: UA10+
- Military sketching: UG474
- Military social work: UH750+
- Military sociology: U21.5+
- Military sports: U327+
- Military statistics (Theory and method):
UA19
- Military surveillance: UG475
- Military surveying: UG470+
- Military sword exercises: U865
- Military symbols: U26
- Military topography: UG470+
- Military training: U400+
- Military training in public schools
 - Great Britain: U549
- Military training in universities
 - Great Britain: U549
- Military unions: UH740+
- Militia
 - General organization: UA13
 - Handbooks for: U140+
 - Infantry: UD430
 - United States militia: UA42+
- Militia pay
 - United States: UC80+
- Militia quartermasters
 - United States: UC50+
- Militia subsistence departments
 - United States: UC61+
- Mine countermeasures
 - Military engineering: UG490
- Mine fields
 - Military engineering: UG490
- Minelaying: V856+
- Mineral industries
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
- Mines, Submarine: V856+
- Minesweepers: V885
- Minesweeping: V856+
- Mining troops
 - Military engineering: UG550+
- Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
- Minor services
 - Navies: VG20+
- Minorities
 - Air forces: UG830+
 - Armed forces: UB416+
 - Navies: VB320+
- Minot's Ledge Lighthouse: VK1025.M5
- MIRVs: UG1312.M2
- Missiles
 - Air forces: UG1310+
- Missions, Military: UA16
- Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
- Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy): VA66.C62

INDEX

- Mobilization
 - Armies: UA910+
 - Navies: VA48+
 - United States: VA77
 - Model soldiers, Use of
 - Military science: U310+
 - Models
 - Boats: VM359
 - Marine engines: VM738
 - Motorboats and launches: VM342
 - Ships: VM298+
 - Steamboats: VM298+
 - Submarine boats: VM366
 - Yachts: VM332
 - Monitors (War vessels): V860
 - Morale
 - Military science: U22
 - Morals, Protection of
 - Military: UH630
 - Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
 - Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
 - Mortar batteries: UF470+
 - Mortars
 - Artillery: UF563.A75
 - Mortgage insurance
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
 - Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
 - Motion picture service
 - Military: UH820+
 - Motor ships: VM315.A1+
 - Motor transportation
 - Artillery: UF390
 - Military maintenance: UC340+
 - Naval: VC570+
 - Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
 - Motorboats: VM340+
 - Engines: VM771+
 - Motorcycles
 - Military transportation: UC347
 - Motorized units
 - Military science: U167.5.M6
 - Mountain artillery: UF440+
 - Mountain troops: UD460+
 - Mountain warfare
 - Infantry: UD460+
 - Mounted infantry: UD450+
 - Mule breeding
 - Military: UC620
 - Mules
 - Military transportation: UC600+
 - Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
 - Muskets: UD390+
 - Mustard gas
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
 - Muster rolls
 - Military administration: UB160+
 - Mutiny
 - Military crimes: UB787
 - Naval crimes: VB860+
 - Mutual security programs: UA12
- N
- Nanostructured materials
 - Military use: UG489.5
 - National Guard: UA42+
 - National security: UA10.5
 - National Security Council: UA23.15
 - National War College (U.S.): U412
 - Native troops: UA14, UA679
 - German Army: UA719
 - Greek Army: UA729
 - Italian Army: UA749
 - Netherlands Army: UA739
 - Norwegian Army: UA759
 - Portuguese Army: UA769
 - Soviet Union Army: UA779
 - Spanish Army: UA789
 - Swedish Army: UA799
 - Swiss Army: UA809
 - Turkish Army: UA819
 - NATO: UA646.3+
 - Nautical astronomy: VK549+
 - Nautical instruments: VK573+
 - Nautical mile: VK559
 - Nautical tables: VK563
 - Naval administration: VB15+
 - Naval air service: VG90+
 - Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.:
 - VG94.5.P4
 - Naval air warfare: VG90+
 - Naval apprentices: V435+
 - Naval architecture: VM1+

INDEX

Naval architecture
Principles: VM156+
Naval artificers: VG600+
Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
Naval automotive transportation:
VC570+
Naval aviation: VG90+
Naval bands: VG30+
Naval bases: V220+
United States: VA67+
Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
Naval cemeteries: VB300+
Naval CIC personnel: VG820+
Naval clerical service: VG900+
Naval clothing: VC280+
Naval coaling stations: V240+
Naval command and control systems:
VB212
Naval communication
Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+
Telegraph: VG70+
Telephone: VG80+
Naval convoys: V182
Naval cooking: VC370+
Naval crimes and misdemeanors:
VB850+
Naval curiosities: V745
Naval dental service: VG280+
Naval discipline: VB840+
Naval dispensaries: VG270+
Naval docks: V220+
United States: VA67+
Naval draftsmen: VG920+
Naval education: V400+
Naval engineering aides: VG920+
Naval expenditures: VA20+
Naval gun carriages: VF430
Naval headquarters: VB210
Naval homes: VB290+
Naval hospital corps: VG310+
Naval hospital ships: VG450
Naval hospitals: VG410+
Naval hygiene: VG470+
Naval information services: VG2020+
Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
Naval leadership: VB200+
Naval life: V720+
Naval lithographers: VG635+
Naval logistics: V179
Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
Naval machinists: VG800+
Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
Naval magazines and arsenals:
VF380+
Naval maintenance: VC10+
Naval maneuvers: V245
Naval medical and surgical handbooks:
VG460+
Naval medical service: VG100+
Naval medical supplies: VG290+
Naval messing: VC370+
Naval militia and reserves
Handbooks for: V140+
Organization: VA45+
United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
Great Britain: V530
United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+

INDEX

- Naval situations: VA10+
- Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
- Naval social work: VG2000+
- Naval stations: V230+
 - Administration of: VB160
 - Naval maintenance: VC412+
 - United States: VA69+
- Naval strategy: V160+
- Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
- Naval surgeons: VG260+
- Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
- Naval surveyors: VG920+
- Naval tactics: V167+
- Naval training stations
 - Great Britain: V522+
 - United States: V433+
- Naval transportation: VC530+
- Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
- Naval war correspondents: VG500+
- Naval war games: V250
- Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
- Naval weapons systems: VF346+
- Navies: VA10+
 - World: VA40+
- Navies and armies of the world: UA15
- Navies, Minor services of: VG20+
- Navigation: VK1+
 - Science of: VK549+
 - Steam navigation: VM595+
- Navigation companies
 - House flags of: VK393
- Navigators, Tables for: VK799
- Navy as a career: VB259
- Navy bands: VG30+
- Navy chaplains: VG20+
- Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
- Navy civil engineering: VG590+
- Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
- Navy nurses: VG350+
- Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
- Navy yards: V230+
 - Naval maintenance: VC412+
 - United States: VA69+
- Neopagans
 - Military administration: UB418.N46
- Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
- New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
- Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
- Night fighting: U167.5.N5
- Noise control design (Ships): VM494
- Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
- Noncommissioned officers
 - Air forces: UG820+
 - Military administration: UB407+
- Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
- Nonlethal weapons: U795
- Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
 - Military science: U900
- Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
- Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development: UH720+
- Nonnaval education: V697+
- Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
- Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
- Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
- Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
- Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
- Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
- Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
- North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
- North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
- Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
- Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
- Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
- Nuclear warfare
 - Naval science: V205
- Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
 - Biography of nurses: VG226+
- Nurses
 - Military: UH490+
- Nursing
 - Military: UH490+

INDEX

O

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
 Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
 Military: UH900+
Officers
 Air forces: UG790+
 Merchant marine: VK221
 Training: VK535+
 Military administration: UB410+
 Naval administration: VB310+
Officers' clubs
 Military maintenance: UC740+
 Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers' handbooks
 Military science: U130+
 Naval science: V130+
Officers' horses: UC610
Officers' messes
 Military maintenance: UC740+
Officers' Training Corps
 Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
 Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
 Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
 Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
 Marine machinery: VM763
 Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
 Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
 Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+

Optical equipment
 Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
 Artillery: UF849
Optics
 Artillery: UF849
Optimum ship routing: VK570
Optoelectronics
 Military use: UG488
Orderlies
 Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of:
 U330
Orders, Preparation of
 Military administration: UB280+
 Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
 Naval science: V270
Ordnance
 Air forces: UG1270+
 Naval: VF1+
Ordnance accounts
 Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance and arms
 Artillery: UF520+
Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
Ordnance instructions
 Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordnance material
 Artillery: UF560+
 Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordnance stores
 Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance tests: UF890
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
 Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
 Air forces: UG770+
 Armies: UA10+
 Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
 Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
 Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
 Naval provision: VB340+

INDEX

Oscillating foils
 Marine engineering: VM562
Oscillations
 Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
 Military science: U190+
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

P

Pack trains
 Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
 Naval transportation: VC537
 Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
 Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
 Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender):
 VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
 Vatican City: UA749.5
Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
 Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy):
 VA63.P28
Patrols
 Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
 Air forces: UG940+
 Confederate States: UC87
 United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
 United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war):
 VA458.P4

Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station:
 VG94.5.P4
Pensions
 Merchant marine: VK220
 Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+
Percussion caps
 Artillery: UF780
 Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat
 equipment): VM367.P4
Permanent fortification
 Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
 Air forces: UG1130+
Personnel, Classification of
 Military administration: UB337
Personnel, Enlisted (Naval
 administration): VB260+
Personnel management
 Air forces: UG770+
 Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval
 transportation): VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
 Naval supplies and stores:
 VC266.5.C7
Petroleum industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
 Naval administration: VB307+
Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenylimido-phosgene
 Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League
 Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
 Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
 Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers'
 mates, Naval: VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
 Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
 Military recruits: UB330+

INDEX

- Physical examination
 - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Physical training
 - Navies: V260+
 - Soldiers: U320+
- Physicians
 - Military: UH400+
- Physiological research
 - Military hygiene: UH627
- Pigeons
 - Military communications: UH90
- Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
- Pilot boats: VM466.P54
- Pilot guides: VK798+
- Pilotage: VK1500+
- Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
- Pioneer troops
 - Military engineering: UG530+
- Pipe fitting
 - Ships: VM501
- Pistols
 - Infantry: UD410+
 - Marines: VE390
 - Naval personnel: VD390
- Placement
 - Military administration: UB320+
- Plants, Armor: V920+
- Plastic ships: VM148.5
- Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
- Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
- Plumbing
 - Ships: VM501
- Pneumatic equipment
 - Ships: VM496
- Polar warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.P6
- Polearms
 - Military science: U872
- Police, Military
 - Military administration: UB820+
 - Naval administration: VB920+
- Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
 - Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
- Port helm rule: VK372
- Portable gun shelters
 - Artillery: UF660
- Ports
 - Navigation: VK321+
- Ports, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
- Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.:
 - VA70.P8
- Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
- Position finders
 - Artillery: UF853
- Post administration: UB150+
- Post exchanges
 - Military maintenance: UC750+
- Postal service
 - Military: UH80+
- Postal service (Navies): VG60+
- Posts
 - United States Army: UA26.A2+
- Precision guided munitions
 - Weapons systems: UF510+
- Preparation of orders
 - Military administration: UB280+
 - Naval administration: VB255
- Preparedness
 - Naval administration: VB215
- Press
 - Air forces: UG1010+
 - Military: UH700+
 - Naval: VG500+
- Prevention of accidents
 - Sailors: VK240
- Primers
 - Artillery: UF780
- Priming
 - Naval ordnance: VF510
- Prison ships
 - Naval administration: VB890+
- Prisoners
 - Military administration: UB800+
 - Naval administration: VB890+
- Prisoners of war
 - Military administration: UB800+
- Prisons
 - Military administration: UB800+

INDEX

- Prisons
 - Naval administration: VB890+
 - Private military companies: UB149
 - Private naval schools
 - Great Britain: V530
 - United States: V430.A3+
 - Prize money
 - Naval administration: VB280+
 - Problems
 - Military science: U312
 - Procurement
 - Air forces: UG1120+
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
 - Programmed instruction
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.P7
 - Projectiles
 - Artillery: UF750+
 - Naval ordnance: VF480+
 - Projectiles, Arms for throwing
 - Military science: U873+
 - Prolonged war
 - Military science: U243
 - Promotion
 - Military administration: UB320+
 - Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
 - Naval officers: VB310+
 - Promotions
 - Military officers: UB410+
 - Propaganda: VB252+
 - Military administration: UB275+
 - Propellers
 - Ships: VM753+
 - Propulsion of ships
 - Marine engines: VM751+
 - Means of propulsion: VM521+
 - Propulsion tests
 - Marine engines: VM761+
 - Prostitution
 - Military: UH630
 - Protection
 - in atomic warfare: V386
 - in biological warfare: V386
 - in chemical warfare: V386
 - Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
 - Prototype marine nuclear power plants:
 - VM774.3
 - Provision for soldiers' dependents
 - Military administration: UB400+
 - Provision for veterans
 - Military administration: UB356+
 - Provisioning
 - Merchant marine: VK224
 - Naval maintenance: VC350+
 - Psychiatry
 - Military: UH629+
 - Psychological aspects
 - Air forces: UG632
 - Civil defense: UA926.5
 - Psychological warfare: VB252+
 - Military administration: UB275+
 - Psychology, Military: U22.3
 - Public relations
 - Air forces: UG1010+
 - Military: UH700+
 - Naval: VG500+
 - Public schools
 - Military instruction in: U435+
 - Military training in
 - Great Britain: U549
 - Public utilities
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
 - Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
 - Pumps (Ships): VM821
 - Punishments
 - Naval administration: VB890+
 - Purification
 - Water supply
 - Naval maintenance: VC410
- Q
- Quadrant (Nautical instruments):
 - VK583
 - Quarter drills
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
 - Quartermaster's Department
 - United States: UC30+
 - Quarters
 - Air forces: UG1140+

INDEX

Quarters

Marines: VE420+
Military science: UC400+
Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship):
VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship):
VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship):
VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5

Air forces: UG638.8

Rabelos: VM311.R32

Racons

Lists: VK1150+

Radar

Military aeronautics: UG1420+

Ships: VM480+

Signaling: VK397

Radar equipment

Naval ordnance: VF530

Radar, Military: UG612+

Radio

Ships: VM480+

Signaling: VK397

Radio, Military: UG611+

Radioactive waste disposal

Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777

Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+

Rafts: VM352

Raids

Military science: U167.5.R34

Rail transportation, Naval: VC580

Railroad troops

Military engineering: UG520+

Railroads

Defense measures: UA929.95.R3

Military engineering: UG345

Transportation, Military: UC310+

Railroads owned by the navy: VC580

Railway

Transportation for horses: UC680+

Railway artillery: UF490+

Railway gun cars

Artillery: UF655

Railway gun matériel

Artillery: UF563.A76

Railways, Marine: VM925

Range finders

Artillery: UF850.A2+

Range tables

Artillery: UF857

Rangers: UA34.R36

Ranges (Stoves)

Naval maintenance: VC398

Ranges, tables, etc.

Naval ordnance: VF550

Rank

Naval officers: VB310+

Rations

Military maintenance: UC710+

Naval maintenance: VC360+

Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482

Rats

Extermination on ships: VM483

Real estate service

United States: UC47

Rearguard action

Military science: U215

Recognition

Airplanes: UG1240+

Recoilless rifles

Artillery: UF656

Reconnaissance

Military science: U220

Naval science: V190

Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4

Records

Air forces: UG910+

Marines: VE480

Military administration: UB160+

Recreation

Air forces: UG990+

Recreation services

Military: UH800+

Naval: VG2020+

Recruiting

Air forces: UG880+

Military administration: UB320+

INDEX

Recruitment
 Merchant marine: VK219
 Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+

Recruits, Military
 Medical examination: UB330+
 Mental examination: UB336
 Physical examination: UB330+

Recruits, Naval: VB270+

Red Cross
 Military: UH535+

Red Cross at sea: VG457

Refrigerated ships: VM459

Refrigeration
 Ships: VM485

Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
 Naval maintenance: VC400

Refrigerators
 Military maintenance: UC760

Refuse disposal
 Navy yards: VC417.5

Regiment administration: UB150+

Regulations, Shooting
 Naval personnel: VD330+

Rehabilitation
 Disabled veterans: UB360+

Reising machine guns: UF620.R45

Relief societies
 Military: UH520+

Religious program specialists
 Navy: VG20+

Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45

Remount service
 Military transportation: UC600+

Repair
 Marine machinery: VM763
 Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750

Repair ships: VM466.R4

Repairing appliances
 Marine engineering: VM901+

Repairing facilities
 Docks: VK361+

Repairing warships at sea: V865

Replenishing warships at sea: V865

Requisitions, Military: UC15

Rescue boats: VM466.S4

Research, Military: U390+

Research, Naval: V390+

Research vessels: VM452

Reservations, Naval: V220+
 United States: VA67+

Reserve Officers' Training Corps
 Air forces: UG638.8
 United States: U428.5

Reserves
 Air forces: UG850+
 Infantry: UD430
 United States reserves: UA42+

Resistance of ships: VM751+

Resistance tests
 Marine engines: VM761+

Resistance to projectiles
 Artillery: UF900

Results of firing tests
 Artillery: UF810

Retired military personnel
 Military administration: UB440+

Retirement
 Merchant marine: VK220
 Military officers: UB410+
 Naval officers: VB310+

Retirement privileges
 Military personnel: UB440+

Returns
 Military administration: UB160+

Revenue-Cutter Service
 Training: V437

Revolvers
 Infantry: UD410+
 Marines: VE390
 Naval personnel: VD390

Revolving cupolas: VF440
 Artillery: UF660

Revolving turrets: V860

Rewards
 Air forces: UG976+
 Marines: VE495+
 Military administration: UB430+
 Naval administration: VB330+

Rifle ranges
 Military science: U300+

Rifles: UD390+
 Marines: VE370
 Naval personnel: VD370

INDEX

Rigging
 Field engineering: UG390
 Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
 Military science: U230
River steamers: VM461+
Rivers
 Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
 Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
 Military engineering: UG330
 Routes of travel: UA960+
Rochon micrometer telescope:
 UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
 Air forces: UG1310+
 Artillery: UF880
 Lifesaving service: VK1479
Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
 Ships: VM161
Romans
 Naval science: V39
Rope
 Naval equipment: VC279.R6
Ross rifle: UD395.R6
Rotor ships: VM766
Rotors
 Marine engineering: VM766
Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools:
 U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth,
 England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich,
 England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters:
 UA653.5.R8
Rubber
 Naval equipment: VC279.R8
Rule of port helm: VK372
Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619

Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9

S

Sabers
 Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
 Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
 Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
 Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
 Submarine boat equipment:
 VM367.S3
Safety education
 Armies: U380+
 Navies: V380+
Safety measures
 Armies: U380+
 Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
 Navies: V380+
 Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors' handbooks: V110+
Sailors' homes
 Military administration: UB380+
Sailors' knots: VM533
Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
 Sailmaking: VM532
 Ships: VM531+
Salutes
 Military science: U350+
Salvage
 Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
 Military: UH201+
Sanitation
 Naval sanitation: VG470+
 Navy yards: VC417.5
 Ships: VM481+

INDEX

- Sanitation, Military: UH600+
- Sappers
 - Military engineering: UG510+
- Saveiros
 - Construction: VM311.S38
- Saving of life and property at sea:
 - VK1300+
- Science of navigation: VK549+
- Score books (Shooting)
 - Marines: VE330+
- Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
- Scouting
 - Military science: U220
- Scraping
 - Ships: VM961
- Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
- Sea lions
 - Military service: UH100.5.S43
- Sea power, Theory of: V25
- Sea scouting: VK544
- Sea water
 - Distillation on ships: VM505
- Seacoast artillery: UF450+
- Seamanship: VK541+
- Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
- Search and rescue helicopters:
 - UG1232.S43
- Search and rescue operations
 - Military science: U167.5.S32
- Search boats: VM466.S4
- Searchlights
 - Ships: VM493
- Security measures for defense information
 - Military administration: UB246+
- Security measures for naval information
 - Naval administration: VB226+
- Security measures, Naval: V185
 - Navigation: VK203
- Seismology, Military: UG465.5
- Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
- Semaphores
 - Military engineering: UG582.S4
- Service craft
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
- Sewers
 - Military barracks: UC430
- Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
- Shafting
 - Ship propulsion: VM758
- Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
- SHAPE: UA646.3+
- Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea):
 - VK1481.S4
- Sharpies
 - Construction: VM311.S53
- Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
- Shells
 - Artillery: UF760
 - Naval ordnance: VF490
- Ship chandlers: VM470.5
- Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
- Ship equipment: VM470
- Ship exchanges: VC390+
- Ship fittings: VM470
- Ship joinery: VM467
- Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
- Ship models: VM298+
 - In bottles: VM298.3
- Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in:
 - VK562
- Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
- Ship records (Naval maintenance):
 - VC500+
- Ship rules: VK215
- Ship supplies: VM470.5
- Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
- Shipboard laundries: VC430
- Shipbuilding: VM1+
- Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
- Shipment of goods
 - Naval transportation: VC537
 - Transportation: UC277
- Ships
 - Structural arrangement: VM468+
- Ships, Atomic: VM317
- Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
- Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
- Ships, Cargo: VM391+
- Ships, Command of: VB200+
- Ships, Concrete: VM148
- Ships, Container: VM393.C65
- Ships' figureheads: VM308
- Ships, Illustrations of: VM307

INDEX

Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship's logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research:
 VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
 Naval architecture: VM17
 Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
 Military maintenance: UC490+
 Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
 Marines: VE330+
 Naval personnel: VD330+
Shop rates, costs, etc.
 Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries):
 VC430
Shore facilities
 Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
Shore patrol
 Naval administration: VB920+
Shore service
 Marines: VE410
 Naval ordnance: VF330+
 Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
 Infantry: UD396
Shrapnel: UF760
 Naval ordnance: VF490
Sick, Care of
 Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
 Military engineering: UG443+
Sight tests: VK382
Sights for firearms: UF854
Signal corps
 Military engineering: UG570+
Signal troops
 Military engineering: UG570+
Signals and signaling
 Naval signaling: V280+
 Navigation: VK381+
 Collision prevention: VK373
Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy):
 VA459.S5
Skates
 Military transportation: UC360
Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM355
Skirmishing
 Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
 Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
 Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments):
 VK584.S55
Small arms
 Air forces: UG1340+
 Artillery: UF520+
 Infantry: UD380+
 Marines: VE360+
 Naval personnel: VD360+
Small arms inspection: UD382
Small arms instruction
 Naval tactics: V175
Small boat anchorages: VK369+
Small boat service
 Naval personnel: VD400+
Small craft: VM320+
Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
Small sailboats: VM351+
Small wars
 Military science: U240

INDEX

- Smoke screens
 - Military engineering: UG447.7
- Smoke tactics
 - Military engineering: UG447.7
- Snider rifle: UD395.S5
- Sniper rifles: UD394
- Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
- Snowshoes
 - Military transportation: UC360
- Social defense: UA10.7
- Social welfare services
 - Military: UH750+
 - Naval: VG2000+
- Social work
 - Air forces: UG990+
 - Naval: VG2000+
- Soldiers' dependents
 - Military administration: UB400+
- Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
- Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
- Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
 - Air forces: UG632.4+
- Soldiers' homes
 - Military administration: UB380+
- Sonar equipment
 - Ships: VM480+
- Sound ranging instruments
 - Artillery: UF850.S6
- Sound signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.S68
- Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
- Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
- Space surveillance: UG1500+
- Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
- Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
- SPARS: VA390.A+
- Spars and masts: VM531+
- Spears
 - Military science: U872
- Special Forces
 - Soviet Army: UA776.S64
 - United States Army: UA34.S64
- Specifications
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
- Specifications
 - Naval architecture: VM295+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Speed trials
 - Vessels: VM880+
- Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
- Spies
 - Naval intelligence: VB250
- Splices, Sailors': VM533
- Sports, Military: U327+
- Sports, Naval: V267+
- Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
- Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
- Stability operations
 - Military science: U167.5.S68
- Stability tests
 - Marine engines: VM761+
- Stables
 - Military: UC670
- Staff journeys
 - Military science: U280+
- Staffs of armies
 - Military administration: UB220+
- Standards
 - Military maintenance: UC590+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
- State militia
 - United States: UA50+
- State troops
 - United States: UA50+
- Station drills
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
- Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
- Stations, Naval: V230+
- United States: VA69+
- Statistical stability
 - Ships: VM159
- Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
- Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767

INDEX

- Steam lanes
 - Pilot guides: VK813
- Steam motorboats: VM343
- Steam navigation: VM595+
- Steamboat models: VM298+
- Steel for land defenses
 - Military engineering: UG408+
- Steel industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
- Steel ships: VM146
- Steerage
 - Ships: VM565
- Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
- Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
- Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
- Storage
 - Ports and wharves: VK345
 - Water supply on ships: VM503+
- Storage batteries
 - Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
- Stores
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval maintenance: VC260+
- Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
- Strafing
 - Air warfare: UG700+
- Strains
 - Ships: VM163
- Strategic lines and bases
 - Armies: UA930
- Strategy
 - Military science: U161+
 - Naval science: V160+
- Stream crossing
 - Armor: UE320
 - Artillery: UF320
 - Cavalry: UE320
 - Infantry: UD317
 - Military engineering: UG335
 - Military science: U205
- Street fighting
 - Military science: U167.5.S7
- Streltsy
 - Soviet Army: UA776.S77
- Strength of materials
 - Ships: VM162
- Stresses
 - Ships: VM163
- Structural arrangements
 - Ships: VM468+
- Subcaliber guns
 - Artillery: UF563.A8
- Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
- Submarine boat combat: V214.5
- Submarine boats: V857+
 - Construction: VM365+
- Submarine cables
 - Military engineering: UG607
- Submarine disasters: VK1265
- Submarine diving: VM975+
- Submarine forces: V857+
- Submarine mines: V856+
- Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
- Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
- Submarine signaling: VK388
- Submarine warfare: V210+
- Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
- Subsistence
 - Marines: VK224
 - Military maintenance: UC700+
 - Naval maintenance: VC350+
- Subsistence Department
 - United States: UC40+
- Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
- Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
- Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
- Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
- Supplies
 - Air forces: UG1100+
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval maintenance: VC270+
- Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
- Supply vessels
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
- Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
- Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
- Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88

INDEX

Surgeons

Military: UH400+

Surgeons, Naval: VG260+

Surgical appliances

Military: UH440+

Naval: VG290+

Surplus property

Military maintenance: UC260+

Naval supplies: VC260+

Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+

Surveyors, Naval: VG920+

Swiss Guard

Vatican City: UA749.5

Swords

Infantry: UD420+

Military science: U850+

Symbols, Military: U26

Synthetic training devices

Naval science: V252

T

Tables for navigation: VK799

Tackle

Field engineering: UG390

Tactical rides

Military science: U280+

Tactical units

United States Army: UA27.3+

Tactics

Air warfare: UG700+

Artillery: UF157+

Cavalry: UE157+

Infantry: UD157+

Marines: VE157

Military science: U164+

Naval science: V167+

Tailoring

Military maintenance: UC510

Naval uniforms: VC330

Tailors

Military maintenance: UC510

Navy: VC330

Tank vessels

Naval architecture: VM455+

Tanker planes: UG1242.T36

Tanks

Military engineering: UG446.5

Target practice

Artillery: UF340+

Naval ordnance: VF310+

Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3

Technical troops

Military engineering: UG500+

Technology

Military education

Great Britain: U512.T5

Telecommunication

Defense measures: UA929.95.T4

Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+

Telegraphic connections

Armies: UA980

Telegraphy, Military: UG590+

Telemeter

Artillery: UF850.T4

Military use: UG482

Telephony, Military: UG610+

Telescopes

Artillery: UF845

Naval equipment: VC340

Telescopic sights

Artillery: UF855

Television, Military: UG613+

Tent drills

Military maintenance: UC580+

Tentage

Military maintenance: UC570+

Tents for horses: UC670

Testing for land defenses

Military engineering: UG408+

Tests

Armor plate: V910+

Propulsion (Ships): VM761+

Resistance (Ships): VM761+

Stability (Ships): VM761+

Textile industry

Defense measures: UA929.95.T5

Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5

Tide tables: VK600+

Timber

Naval equipment: VC279.T5

Timber ships: VM466.L8

Time and longitude at sea: VK567

INDEX

Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
 Ships: VM153
Tonnage tables
 Ships: VM153
Tools
 Naval equipment: VC279.T6
Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
Torpedo boat service: V837+
Torpedo boats: V830+
Torpedo troops
 Military engineering: UG550+
Torpedos: V850+
Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
Toy boats: VM359
Trabacolos: VM311.T7
Tracklaying tractors: UF652
Traction engines
 Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
 Transportation: UC280+
Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
 Air forces: UG637+
 Cavalry: UE470+
 Merchant marine: VK531+
Training camps
 Armor: UE430+
 Cavalry: UE430+
 Marines: VE430+
Training devices, Synthetic
 Naval science: V252
Training ships
 Merchant marine: VK532
 Naval education
 Great Britain: V523+
 United States: V435+
Training stations, Naval
 Great Britain: V522+
 United States: V433+
Transgender people
 Military administration: UB418.T72
Transmission of orders
 Naval science: V270
Transmission of orders in the field:
 U330
Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72

Transport planes: UG1242.T7
Transportation
 Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
 Military maintenance: UC270+
 Military medical: UH500+
Transportation, Military: UC10+
Transportation, Naval: VC530+
Transportation of horses: UC680+
Transports
 Military maintenance: UC320+
 U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
 Armies: UA950+
Trench warfare
 Military engineering: UG446
Trench warfare matériel
 Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
 Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
 Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
Troopships
 Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
 Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
 Naval ordnance: VF440
 War vessels: V860
Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea):
 VK1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff
 College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort
 Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmored vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies):
 VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships):
 VM965

INDEX

- Uniforms
 - Air forces: UG1160+
 - Marines: VE400+
 - Merchant marine: VK223
 - Military maintenance: UC480+
 - Naval: VC300+
 - Union movements in armed forces:
 - UH740+
 - United States Air Force Academy,
 - Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
 - United States. Army: UA24+
 - Biography: U52+
 - United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
 - United States. Bureau of Lighthouses:
 - VK1023.A2+
 - United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division:
 - VG2026
 - United States Coast Guard Academy:
 - V437
 - United States. Coast Guard Reserve.
 - Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
 - United States government vessels:
 - VM296.U3+
 - United States magazine rifle:
 - UD395.U6
 - United States. Marine Air Reserve:
 - VG94.7
 - United States. Marine Corps: VE23.A1+
 - United States. Marine Corps Reserve:
 - VE23.3
 - United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
 - United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
 - United States militia: UA42+
 - Military engineering: UG161
 - Tactics: UD161
 - United States Naval Academy,
 - Annapolis, Md.: V415+
 - United States. Naval Air Reserve:
 - VG94.7
 - United States. Naval Auxiliary Service:
 - VA79
 - United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426
 - United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
 - United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.): VA70.N5
 - United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
 - United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
 - United States. Naval War College:
 - V420
 - United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
 - Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
 - Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
 - Pay Department: VC50+
 - United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams: VG87
 - United States reserves: UA42+
 - United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
 - United States volunteers: UA42+
 - Universal military training
 - Military administration: UB350+
 - Universal service
 - Military administration: UB350+
 - Universities, Military training in Great Britain: U549
 - Urban warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.S7
 - Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
 - Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9
- V
- V-12 program (Naval science): V427
 - V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47
 - Vaccination
 - Military: UH450+
 - Values
 - Military training
 - Spain: U607.V35
 - Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
 - Velocities and motions of projectiles
 - Artillery: UF820+
 - Venereal diseases
 - Military: UH630

INDEX

Ventilation
 Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
 Air force equipment: UG1242.V47
Vessels
 Speed trials: VM880+
Vessels, Manning of: VK221
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
Veterans
 Education: UB356+
 Employment: UB356+
 Medical care: UB368+
 Provision for
 Military administration: UB356+
 United States Army: UA37+
Veterinary service
 Military: UH650+
Vibration
 Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
Viking ships
 Naval architecture: VM17
 Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45
Visual signaling
 Military engineering: UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
 Naval administration: VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
Volunteers
 Handbooks for: U140+
 United States: UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

W

WAAC (United States Army):
 UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
Wagon trains
 Military transportation: UC290+
Wagons
 Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
 Speed trial: VM881.W2

War
 Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
 Air forces: UG1010+
 Military: UH700+
 Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
 Military science: U310+
 Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
 Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
 Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Warehousing
 Military maintenance: UC260+
Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
Warfare, Nuclear
 Naval science: V205
Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
Warfare, Submarine: V210+
Warner carbines: UD395.W33
Warrant officers
 Military administration: UB407+
 Naval administration: VB307+
Wars, Imaginary
 Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
Watch drills
 Marines: VE160+
 Naval ordnance: VF160+
 Naval personnel: VD160+
Watch duty
 Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea):
 VK1481.W3
Water supply
 Military maintenance: UC780
 Naval maintenance: VC410
 Ships: VM503+
Watertight compartments (Ships):
 VM469
Waterways
 Military maintenance: UC320+

INDEX

Waterways Y
 Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks Yachts: VM331+
 Defense measures: UA929.95.W3 Yeomen: VG900+
Watkin range finder: UF850.W3 Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84
WAVES: VA390.A+
Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
Weapons of mass destruction: U793
Weapons systems
 Artillery: UF500+
 Naval: VF346+
Welding
 Shipbuilding: VM147
Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
Whalebacks: VM311.W5
Whaling ships
 Marine engineering: VM465
Wharf management: VK345
Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
 Naval provision: VB340+
Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
Windlasses: VM811
Winter warfare
 Military science: U167.5.W5
Wire entanglements
 Military engineering: UG407
Wireless telegraph
 Signaling: VK397
Wireless telephone
 Signaling: VK397
Women
 Air forces: UG830+
 Armed forces: UB416+
 Military administration: UB418.W65
 Naval administration: VB324.W65
 Navies: VB320+
Women and the military
 Military sociology: U21.75
Women's Army Corps (United States):
 UA565.W6
Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
 Military: UH520+